Call-A.P.P.L.E.™

World's Largest Apple User Group Magazine

DECEMBER 1985
$3.00 U.S.

INSIDE:

- Sinless Programming with Maxwell's DEMON
- Spreadsheet Tax Templates
- Input Anything in ProDOS

REVIEWS:

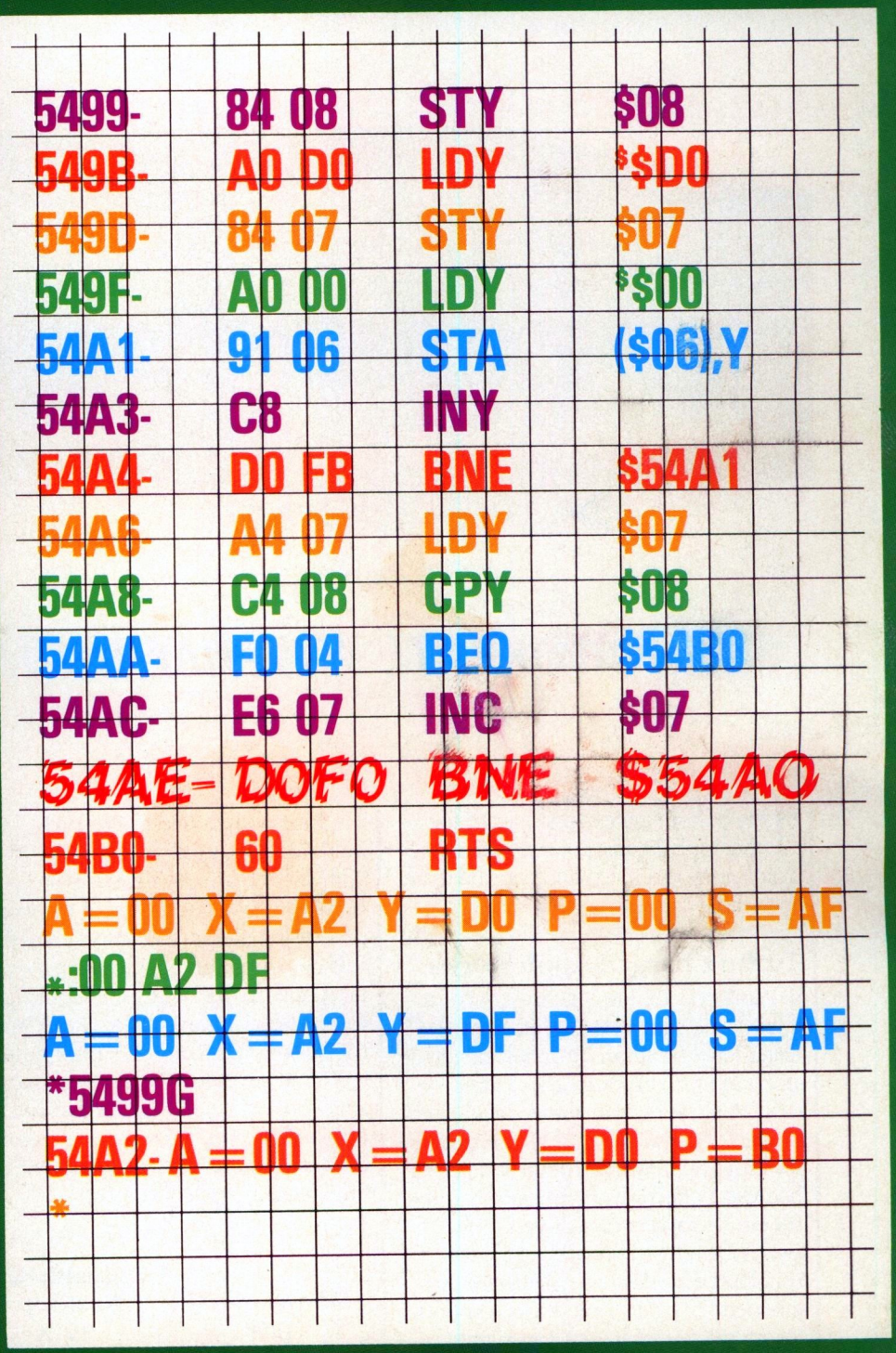
- "Mouse Calc"
- "Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension"

MACINTOSH:

- Synthesizing Musical Instruments

PLUS:

- Getting On to BBS's
- Moving Graphics Shapes



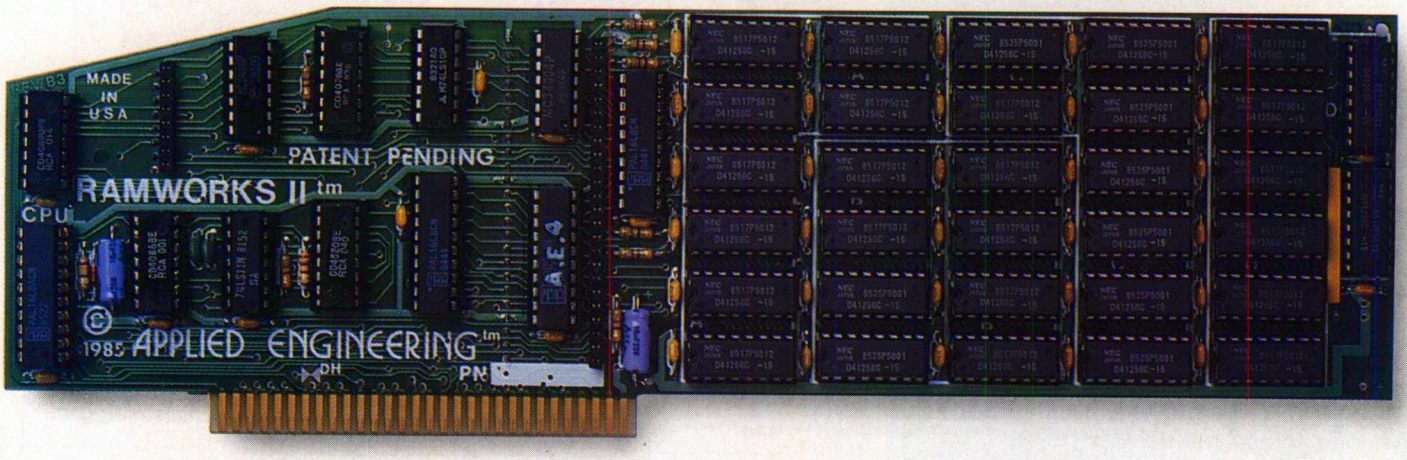
```
5499-   84 08    STY    $08
549B-   A0 D0    LDY    #$D0
549D-   84 07    STY    $07
549F-   A0 00    LDY    #$00
54A1-   91 06    STA    ($06),Y
54A3-   C8       INY
54A4-   D0 FB    BNE    $54A1
54A6-   A4 07    LDY    $07
54A8-   C4 08    CPY    $08
54AA-   F0 04    BEQ    $54B0
54AC-   E6 07    INC    $07
54AE-   D0F0     BNE    $54A0
54B0-   60       RTS
A=00 X=A2 Y=D0 P=00 S=AF
*:00 A2 DF
A=00 X=A2 Y=DF P=00 S=AF
*5499G
54A2-A=00 X=A2 Y=D0 P=B0
*
```

0 74470 19152 12

Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange

Meet RamWorks II™

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

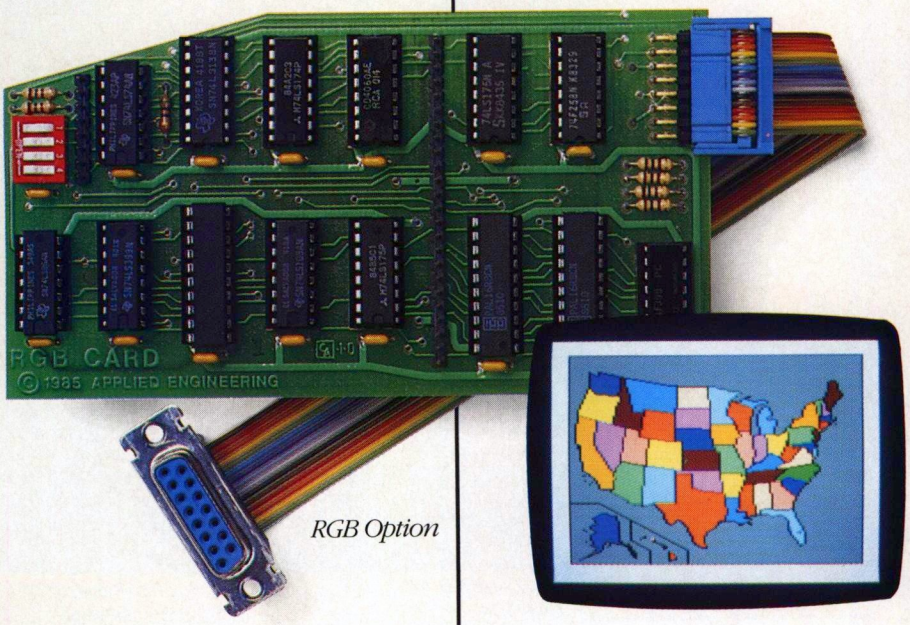
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Should you ever run low on memory with RamWorks II (unlikely) you can add these expander cards to your RamWorks II at any time. And of course, these expander cards are compatible with original RamWorks too.

It's In Color.

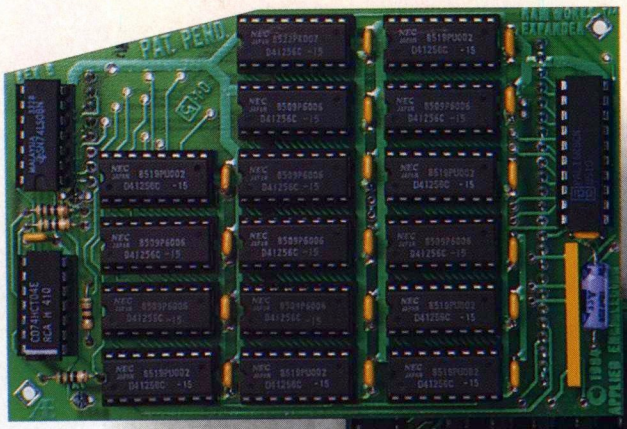
The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display. RamWorks II lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only $129, an RGB option can be added to RamWorks II to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.



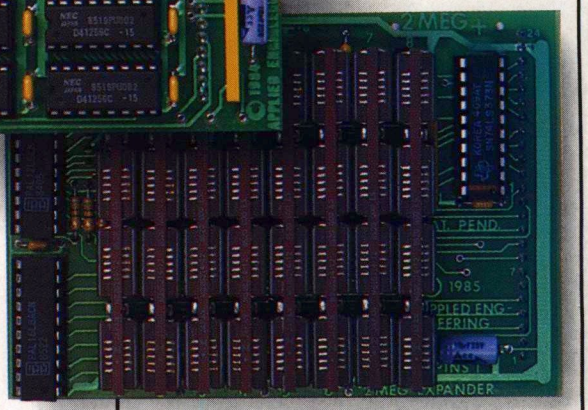
RGB Option

It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



512K Expander



2 MEG Expander

No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2205K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RAMDRIVE™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 389**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 549**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (may add later)	**$ 129**
16 Bit Option (may add later)	**$ 89**

RamWorks II. Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Call-A.P.P.L.E.™

VOLUME 8, NUMBER 11 DECEMBER 1985

Official Publication of **A.P.P.L.E. Co-op** "People Helping People with Personal Technology".

Features

Selling Your Soul to Maxwell's DEMON • Larry Neibauer 12
Make a date with this devil of an assembly language programming aid

THE Spreadsheet Sheet—Tax Templates • Jeffrey M. Jacques 20
Using THE Spreadsheet to help make end-of-year tax planning decisions

ProDOS Input Anything Routine • Ken Kashmarek 30
Improving BASIC input in ProDOS

The Graphics Toolkit—Part 6 • Randi J. Rost 32
Moving screen images–not from Hollywood only

The ABC's of BBS's—Part 3: The User • Philip Chien 46
Tips for getting started on the electronic bulletin board circuit

"Mouse Calc" • Steve Ross 50
A Mac-like spreadsheet for the Apple II

"Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension" • Clay Ruth 56
An enjoyable way to learn what goes on inside your computer

Macintosh

Making (Sound) Waves with Macintosh • William K. Dolen 40
Turn your Mac into a music synthesizer with this BASIC program

MacinPlace 69
A gift shop exclusively for the Mac

Letters

A.P.P.L.E. Doctor • Bruce F. Field 58
Miracle cures for malfunctioning circuits

Write-A.P.P.L.E. 70
Readers' Forum

Departments

The INNER CIRCUIT • Don Elman 6
Exorcising your Apple

Member Services 6

Member Billboard • Don Elman 7
Co-op information

Consultants List 9

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op New Products 9

The Marketplace 62
Holiday gift ideas for your favorite computer

Unclassifieds 73


```
5499-  84 08   STY   $08
549B-  A0 D0   LDY   #$D0
549D-  84 07   STY   $07
549F-  A0 00   LDY   #$00
54A1-  91 06   STA   ($06),Y
54A3-  C8      INY
54A4-  D0 FB   BNE   $54A1
54A6-  A4 07   LDY   $07
54A8-  C4 08   CPY   $08
54AA-  F0 04   BEQ   $54B0
54AC-  E6 07   INC   $07
54AE-  D0F0    BNE   $54A0
54B0-  60      RTS
A=00 X=A2 Y=D0 P=00 S=AF
*:00 A2 DF
A=00 X=A2 Y=DF P=00 S=AF
*5499G
54A2-A=00 X=A2 Y=D0 P=B0
*
```

About the Cover

Do the unexpected gremlins which can bedevil experienced programmers arise from supernatural forces inside your computer? If so, you may need "special" tools to eradicate the little demons.

■ Advertiser Index

Aegis 41
A.P.P.L.E. Co-op 8
Applied Engineering 2,3,5, 15,27,37,51
Artificial Intelligence Research Group 74
Beagle Bros. 11
Blankenship Associates 74
CDA 35
Central Point Software 48
CH Products 76
Coit Valley Computers 49
Common Logic 29
Companion Software 59
Computer Information Ltd. 55
Core Concepts 48
David Data 31
Demco Electronics 61
Digital Vision 65
First Class Peripherals 19
Grynberg Publishing Company 72
Harvest Software 44
Interactive Arts 64
Interactive Microware 66
International Solutions 75
kyan software 52
Laing Electronics 18
Little Green Software 61
MCE 24
Memory Plus Distributors 57
Micro Systems Research 47
Northeastern Software 70,71
Norwich Data Services 63
Orbital Systems 60
Pinpoint Publishing 17,73
Protecto Enterprizes 38,39
RC Systems 54
Rockware Data Corp. 69
Silicon Express 53
Soft Wear Company 34
Southern California Research Group 45
VF Associates 23
Vilberg Brothers Computing 72
VOAD Systems 43
Woodchuck Industries 36

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples™.

An Apple IIc

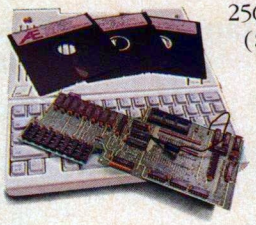
An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.



Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

> ***"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)***
>
> *Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*

For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" ($359); with 512K "640K total" ($419); 16 bit option may be added later ($89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

PRESIDENT: Dick Hubert
VICE PRESIDENT: Bob Huelsdonk
SECRETARY: Dave DeGroot
TREASURER: Bob Clardy
DIRECTORS: Dave Lingwood
Val J. Golding
Don Williams

ADMINISTRATION

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: Dick Hubert
GENERAL MANAGER: Don Steele
PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT/
EDUCATION: Charles Stillman
PUBLICATIONS: Don Elman

Call-A.P.P.L.E.

MANAGING EDITOR: Don Elman
EDITOR: Peter C. Weiglin
ASSOCIATE EDITOR:
Kathryn Hallgrimson Suther
ART/PRODUCTION: Mary Hubert

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS:
Walt Gardner
Butch Greathouse
Larry Neibauer

ADVERTISING

NATIONAL COORDINATOR:
John Elliot (206) 251-5222
CALIFORNIA REPRESENTATIVE:
JE Publishers' Representative Co.
6855 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 201
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 467-2266
EAST COAST REPRESENTATIVE:
Paul McGinnis Company
690 Broadway, Suite 201
Massapequa, NY 11758
(212) 490-1021

Call-A.P.P.L.E. (ISSN 8755-4909) is published monthly by Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange, 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, Washington 98055, (206) 251-5222. Basic subscription price is $21 per year. Membership in A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, which includes magazine subscription, is $26 per year plus a one-time application fee. Additonal postage is required for First Class or foreign delivery.

Second-class postage paid at Renton, Washington, and at additonal mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Call -A.P.P.L.E.*, Address Change, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, Washington 98055.

Entire contents copyright © 1985 by Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange. All right reserved. Authors and advertisers are responsible for the accuracy of their submitted material. Opinions expressed do not necessarily represent those of A.P.P.L.E. Apple user groups may reprint editorial matter contained herein for non-commercial purposes, provided author, title, an publication credits are given, and written notice is sent to our editorial office.

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op is an independent support group of Apple product users, and is not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.: Apple, Apple *II*, Apple *II+*, Apple *IIe*, Apple *IIc*, Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Lisa, ImageWriter, Laser Writer, MacPaint, MacWrite, DOS 3.3, ProDOS, AppleWriter, AppleWorks, and Applesoft.

Printed in U.S.A.

The INNER CIRCUIT

Don Elman

That's the Spirit!

Have you come to terms with the little devil inside your computer?

You know . . . the one who causes all that pain and frustration when you try to master a new language, operating system, or application software? The one who rivets your attention for endless hours through missed meals and sleepless nights as you try to fix the last bug in your masterpiece program, or add one more row to your latest, most comprehensive spreadsheet? The one who conjures up an isolated thunderstorm that shuts off your power for an instant, just as you were about to save three hours of word processing efforts to disk? The one who fires your heart with the irresistible urge to spend hundreds of dollars for the newest peripheral or expansion card, even when your budget is on the verge of collapse?

Many of us have sold a good chunk of our lives to that bewitching box full of chips and circuits, pursuing elusive pleasures while bearing the attendant crosses. As in most areas of human endeavor, after succumbing to temptation there is no sure way to extract oneself permanently from the object of attraction. Like the eternal struggle between good and evil, perhaps the best we can achieve is to hold the diabolical forces in check while exalting the virtues of our electronic messiah. In any event, if something goes wrong we can always say, "The computer made me do it!"

In This Issue

Our lead story this month, **Selling Your Soul to Maxwell's DEMON** by Larry Neibauer, is certain to enchant anyone interested in assembly language programming. This tutorial/review clearly explains why and how a good debugger utility helps to exorcise those annoying gremlins which can bedevil even an advanced programmer. Next, Jeffrey Jacques' ultimate **Spreadsheet Sheet** for 1985 deals valiantly with a topic that torments may of us this time of year–income tax planning. Ken Kashmarek's **ProDOS Input Anything Routine** extends a popular DOS 3.3 utility into the realm of Apple's newer operating system.

We also pick up the threads of two continuing series' that have appeared in these pages during previous months. The current installment of Randi Rost's **Graphics Toolkit** takes us another step toward animation of screen shapes, and Philip Chien's **The ABC's of BBS's** contains useful tips for entering the world of electronic bulletin boards. Our review section covers an Apple II spreadsheet that works with a mouse (reviewed by Steve Ross), and an educational game that teaches what goes on inside a microcomputer (Clay Ruth). William K. Dolen's **Making (Sound) Waves with Macintosh** includes a BASIC program for synthesizing musical instruments. All this, plus our regular columns and departments, add up to a tempting feast that even the most virtuous readers will find hard to resist.

MEMBER SERVICES

MAIN OFFICE: (206) 251-5222 • 8:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Pacific Time
Order Desk • Tracing • Member Information • Education • Retail Store • Dealer Services • Marketing • Technical Support • Testing and Evaluation • Operations • Publications

24 Hour Toll-Free Order Line: 1-800-426-3667 (except Washington state) Orders ONLY. Information not available.

Programming/Technical Assistance: (206) 251-0071
Call-A.P.P.L.E. HOTLINE • 9:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. (Pacific Time) Weekdays

A.P.P.L.E. Crate Bulletin Board: (206) 251-0543

Meetings: 7:30 p.m. third Tuesday of each month.
A.P.P.L.E. Office • 290 S.W. 43rd St. • Renton, WA 98055 (except as noted)

Membership Information is available on postpaid tear-off card inside.

A.P.P.L.E. on the SOURCE: A special section of The SOURCE is open only to A.P.P.L.E. members who may download Call-A.P.P.L.E. programs. To access type: CALL-APPLE, from Source Command Mode. To register, send mail to ST1570 with your name, membership number, expiration date, and Source account number.

MEMBER BILLBOARD

Don Elman

On the Magazine Rack

Perhaps you've noticed a new addition to our front cover—the UPC bar code in the lower left corner. As mentioned previously, we are in the process of expanding our national retail distribution, and this little cluster of lines helps certain retailers and distributors keep track of how many copies are sold.

Starting with the October 1985 issue, *Call -A.P.P.L.E.* has been available in many of the Waldenbooks stores across the country, and should start appearing in other selected retail outlets over the coming months. So the next time a friend wants to borrow your precious copy of *Call -A.P.P.L.E.* "just for a little while," feel free to tell him or her to pick one up at the store. If the store is sold out or doesn't carry it yet, ask the manager to place an order.

Macintosh and A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

As you know, since early 1985 we have devoted a significant portion of *Call -A.P.P.L.E.* to Macintosh features and products. This was done in order to serve the sizeable (and growing) minority of our members who actively use or have expressed interest in the Mac. At the same time, our Lisa/Mac special interest group (SIG) has become the largest and most enthusiastic SIG in our organization under the tireless leadership of Michael and Lisa Storrie-Lombardi, producing its own excellent newsletter, *32 Little Apples*.

Reactions to *Call -A.P.P.L.E.*'s Macintosh coverage have been mixed. Many seem to feel that the Apple II and the Macintosh have little in common beyond their corporate parent's name. Except for a small number of dual owners who straddle both camps, II users tend to resent the intrusion of Macintosh articles on the limited magazine space, and Mac users are generally unfulfilled by the few pages of interest to them.

Most Apple-specific magazines have solved this dilemma by focusing exclusively on one or the other machine. After long and careful consideration, we have decided that this is a reasonable course of action. However, A.P.P.L.E. Co-op is firmly committed to strong support for both the Apple II and the Mac, since one of our primary missions is to provide information about all major products from Apple Computer, Inc. and related, third-party companies. Therefore, *Call -A.P.P.L.E.* will be phasing out its Macintosh section after this issue. For Mac and Lisa users, we will offer our Mac SIG newsletter on a subscription basis, while developing its size and quality as much as financially feasible.

New Catalog and Ordering Policies

All active Co-op members should be receiving our new Fall/Winter 1985-86 Products Catalog around the time you get this issue of the magazine. There are many exciting new products and specials, as well as our popular continuing items. And don't forget to take advantage of the 10% discount coupon printed in the November 1985 *Call -A.P.P.L.E.*!

We would like to bring to your attention some revised policies relating to product returns and pricing. In most instances, our 15-day unconditional return policy has served members well. However, questions occasionally arise in determining whether the 15-day period begins with the date of shipment, the date of receipt, or the date of first use. Also, returned products have sometimes been used or misused in a way that renders them unsuitable for resale.

Return and Refund Policy: Effective November 1, 1985, all orders will have printed on the invoice a "return by" date that is 30 calendar days after the date of shipment. If you return a product in resalable condition by this date, with a copy of the invoice and all original packaging and documents intact and unmarked, we will credit your member account for the original purchase price, less shipping charges and a 10% handling fee. Any additional expenses we must incur for repackaging or restoring the item to stock will also be deducted from the credit. Written requests for cash or charge-card refunds are subject to Co-op approval, and will generally not be honored for software products. After the "return by" date, a returned product will not be accepted without written authorization from the Operations Division of the Co-op. *All sales are considered final 60 calendar days after the shipping date.* Manufacturer's warranties for defective merchandise may extend beyond this time period.

Price Change Policy: The price in effect at the time we offer a product is subject to change. Any increases or decreases will be announced each month in *Call -A.P.P.L.E.*, and will take effect on the first day of the issue month. Also, each new catalog entirely supercedes all previous catalogs and published announcements.

If a price goes up, we will honor all orders at the lower price that are received or postmarked before the effective change date. After that date, if the increase does not exceed 10% of the former price, we will process orders that include payment at the lower price and bill you for the difference. Otherwise, you will be contacted for further instructions.

If a price goes down, either through a special sale or a permanent reduction, and you had purchased the identical product from us at a higher price within 30 calendar days prior to the effective change date, then upon written request you may receive a credit to your member account for the difference.

Coupons: From time to time we offer special discount coupons. To qualify for a discount, the coupon *must* accompany your order—either by mail or in person.

Finally, we wish to announce that orders can no longer be accepted through The Source.

U.S. Postal Service

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. DATE OF FILING
Call -A.P.P.L.E.	8 7 5 5 4 9 0 9	9/30/85
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE: Monthly	3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY: 12	3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: $21.00

4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)
290 S. W. 43rd Street King County
Renton, Washington 98055

5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER (Not printer)
290 S. W. 43rd Street King County
Renton, Washington 98055

6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (This item MUST NOT be blank)

PUBLISHER (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange; Richard J. Hubert, President
290 S. W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055

EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Donald Elman & Peter C. Weiglin
290 S. W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055

MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Donald Elman
290 S. W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055

7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange (non-profit Washington state cooperative) Richard J. Hubert, President	290 S. W. 43rd Street Renton, WA 98055

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state)

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
none	

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 422.12 DMM only)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one)
☐ (1) HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS ☐ (2) HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS
(If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

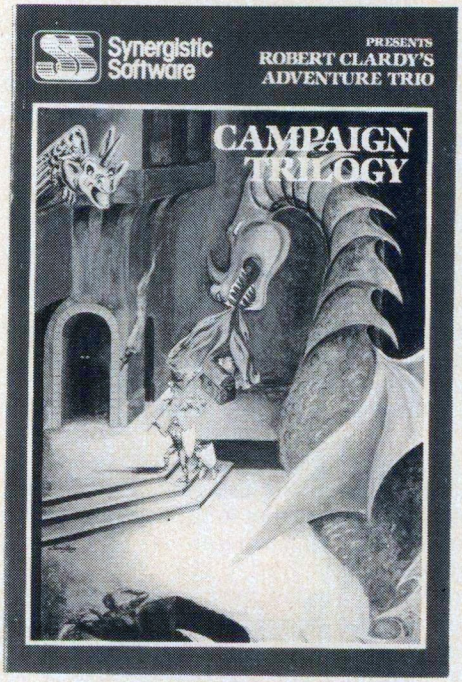
10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION (See instructions on reverse side)	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES (Net Press Run)	25,150	27,000
B. PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	2,646	5,071
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	18,448	18,644
C. TOTAL PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	21,094	23,715
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	405	792
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)	21,499	24,507
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	3,341	2,493
2. Return from News Agents	310	0
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2 - should equal net press run shown in A)	25,150	27,000

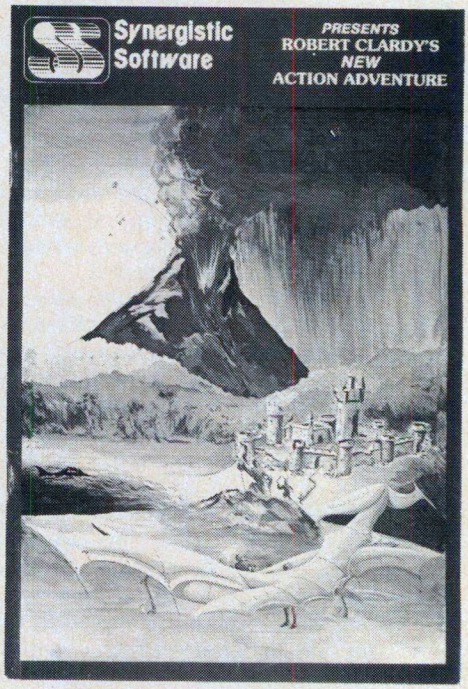
11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER: Donald Elman, Managing Editor

PS Form 3526, July 1984 (See instruction on reverse)

Holiday Adventure Special

All For Only $30.00





Now Robert Clardy's action adventure games rated as all time classics by Softalk Magazine are all together in one great package. **The limited edition individually numbered Classic Game Set includes a booklet of adventure gaming history, is gift boxed, and autographed by the author.**

CAMPAIGN TRILOGY

Dungeon Campaign: Explore complex maze-like dungeons in search of gold, jewels, and artifacts. **Wilderness Campaign:** A high-res crusade, you equip an army and challenge the evil necromancer. **Sorcerer's Challenge:** A two player competition between two powerful magicians. Paddles, Reg. Price $30.00.

ODYSSEY: THE COMPLEAT APVENTURE

Trek across the Sargalo Sea, explore islands, caverns, and castles. Gather forces and weapons to defeat the Caliph of Lapour. Three programs, high-res and lo-res maps, unending variety and challenges. 48K. Reg. Price $30.00.

APVENTURE to ATLANTIS

The first of the new ACTION ADVENTURES, an excellent combination of true role playing, animated movement, strategy and arcade-like combat, and challenging adventure puzzles to solve. These interlocking programs have colorful animated graphics, extensive sound effects, informative text, detailed maps, and endless variety. Text and still picture adventures do not compare with the action and realism involved in this, Robert Clardy's latest adventure. Reg. Price $40.00.

Order Yours Today!

EXPIRES: 1-30-86

Product:	Classic Game Set
Code:	SAGS
A.P.P.L.E. Price:	$30.00
Retail Price:	$100.00
Shipping Weight:	1 lb.

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

290 S.W. 43rd Street Renton, WA 98055

(206) 251-5222

24 hour toll-free order line: 1-800-426-3667 (except Washington state) Orders ONLY

A.P.P.L.E. Consultants

Call-A.P.P.L.E. consultants are unpaid volunteers and perform a valuable service. Before placing a call, please make sure you know the time zone you are calling. No calls after 9pm please. Sometimes a consultant will have you leave your name and number and later return your calls. In all fairness, please expect the return call to be collect. We are always looking for more consultants. If you see an area that needs coverage, please drop us a note c/o *Butch Greathouse* with your qualifications and availability. The codes to the right of the phone numbers refer to time zones:

	P—Pacific	M—Mountain	C—Central	E—Eastern
Example:	1:00	2:00	3:00	4:00

'C'	Phil Pearson	(603) 362-4297	(E)
Accounting/B.P.I.	Mike Levinson	(713) 524-6747	(C)
Agriculture	Neil Clemmons	(314) 968-9618	(C)
Applesoft	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
Applesoft (Australia)	Graeme Samways	048-851-541	
AppleWorks	Ina Levinson	(713) 524-6747	(C)
AppleWorks (India)	Arun Nath	660060 ext.609	
Apple IIe (India)	Sanjay Kalra	660060 ext. 610	
Apple III (East)	Carmen Picardi	(603) 895-4447	(E)
Apple III (East)	Harry T. Hanson	(201) 467-0712	(E)
Apple III (East)	Stuart Yusem	(609) 822-9306	(E)
Apple III (East)	John Hall	(617) 241-9050	(E)
Apple III (West)	Bob Huelsdonk	(206) 542-7122	(P)
Apple III Pascal	Dennis R. Cohen	(818) 956-8559	(P)
AppleWriter	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
Assembly Language	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
Assembly Language	Scott Zimmerman	(801) 378-4100	(M)
Assembly/CP/M (East)	Dennis Baumgarte	(914) 856-2721	(E)
CP/M (Midwest)	Murray Arnow	(312) 878-0113	(C)
CP/M (West)	Kevin Talbot	(206) 232-7058	(P)
Data Bases	Steven E. Bair	(512) 699-0776	(C)
Data Bases/Business	Jerry Rogan	(319) 332-4166	(C)
DBASE	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
DBASE II (India)	Kalpana Dube	660060 ext.610	
DOS (East)	William P. Steinberg	(212) 921-0663	(E)
DOS (South)	Lee Meador	(817) 469-6019	(C)
DOS (West)	William Reynolds	(503) 472-4028	(P)
DOS/ Applesoft Europe	Cornelis Bongers	31-010-525511 ext.3275	
Education	Ted Perry	(916) 485-1690	(P)
Franklin	Doug Trueman	(417) 679-4682	(C)
Geoscience	Tedd Sperling	(517) 393-1296	(E)
Handicapped Applications	Tom Deal M.D.	(206) 634-2847	(P)
Hardware design, I/O control	Stan Axelrod	(415) 563-1840	(P)
Hardware Interfacing	Randy Halvorson	(206) 783-9040	(P)
Hardware (Australia)	Graeme Samways	048-851-541	
Hi-Res	Ed So	(408) 267-3448	(P)
LaserWriter/Postscript	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
Lisa	Fred Reitberger	(617) 587-9829	(E)
LISP	Frederick Naef	(703) 471-1479	(E)
Logo	Jeff Sandys	(206) 784-3317	(P)
Macintosh (Midwest)	Tim Smith	(309) 734-7451	(C)
Macintosh (West)	Dan Stinson	(206) 242-2590	(P)
Macintosh (East)	Dennis Baumgarte	(914) 856-2721	(E)
Macintosh (East)	Robert Forras	(516) 328-3433	(E)
Mathematics	Stowe Keller	(804) 971-6876	(E)
Multiplan	Richard Schubert	(716) 352-0837	(E)
Multiplan (India)	Pravin Bhambri	660060 ext.607	
Music	Stephen F. Lee	(704) 876-3444	(E)
Pascal (East)	Tom Woteki	(202) 547-0984	(E)
Pascal (Midwest)	Tim Smith	(309) 734-7451	(C)
Pascal (South)	Garry Flemings	(205) 279-7474	(C)
Pascal (West)	Paul E. Sleeper	(415) 494-1915	(P)
Pilot	Earl Keyser	(612) 429-5570	(C)
Pilot	Randy Warrens	(608) 837-9566	(C)
ProDOS/Apple IIe	Cecil Fretwell	(319) 236-0961	(C)
Spreadsheets	Jeffrey Jacques	(904) 385-7947	(E)
Statistics/Educ	Rich Hoffman	(513) 529-5533	(E)
Stock Market	Robert Wood	(703) 893-9591	(E)
Visicalc (East)	George L. Hefter	(617) 256-3082	(E)
Visicalc (North)	Vince Aderante	(312) 289-9685	(C)
Visicalc (South Africa)	Brian Abrahams	(Durban) 315442	
Visicalc (South)	Dr. Bob Richard	(504) 466-0894	(C)
Word Processing	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)

NOW IN STOCK

Electronic Arts™

- •THE BARD'S TALE
- •MOVIE MAKER
- •MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF
- •ULTIMA IV

Spellworks™

•A Spelling Checker and Mail Merge Program for AppleWorks.

$39.00 PRODUCT CODE: SSW

Blank Disks

•Call for prices

1-800-426-3667

(Outside WA State)

(206) 251-5222 in WA State.

HOLIDAY NEW MEMBER SPECIAL *Save $47.00*

Now through December 10, 1985, receive all 1985 issues of Call-A.P.P.L.E., plus a one-year membership starting with the January 1986 issue.

IDEAL FOR GIFT MEMBERSHIPS!

Annual dues	$26.00
One-time Application Fee	23.00
All 1985 issues	33.00
TOTAL VALUE	$82.00

SPECIAL PRICE ALL FOR ONLY $35.00

New Member Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

☐ Send Gift Membership to the above, from _____

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ If Member No. _____

(For additional Gift Memberships attach separate paper with names and addresses.)

ORDERING CHECKLIST

To speed all orders, please include:

1. Your Name as it appears in our records (same as on your mailing label).
2. Member number and expiration date.
3. Complete STREET ADDRESS (**not** Box number — see explanation below).
4. Phone number to reach you by day if we have questions.
5. Payment Including:
   Handling charge if applicable
   Domestic or Foreign Shipping Charges
   Magazine Postage if applicable
   (Sorry we do not accept COD or Purchase Orders on individual memberships.)

Each item you order needs:

6. Complete product name (and version if there is more than one product of that type).
7. Product Code

SHIPPING ADDRESS: We normally ship products by United Parcel Service (UPS). Therefore, the shipping address on your order cannot be a post office box. You may specify a P.O. Box for orders weighing less than 8 ounces. You also may make special arrangements for shipping some items via US Mail, Air Parcel Post, or UPS Second Day Air.

DOMESTIC SHIPPING CHARGES

SHIPPING WEIGHT	COST
Up to 5 Lbs.	$ 2.00
5-10 Lbs.	3.00
10-15 Lbs.	4.00
15-20 Lbs.	5.00
20-25 Lbs.	6.00
25-30 Lbs.	7.00
30-35 Lbs.	8.00
35-40 Lbs.	9.00
40-45 Lbs.	10.00
45-50 Lbs.	11.00

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED	48STATES A	HAWAII D
1 lb.	$ 3.00	$ 4.53
2 "	4.00	5.71
3 "	5.00	6.89
4 "	6.00	8.07
5 "	6.50	9.25
6 "	7.50	10.43
7 "	8.50	11.61
8 "	9.50	12.79
9 "	10.50	13.97
10 "	11.50	15.15
11 "	12.50	16.33
12 "	13.50	17.51
13 "	14.50	18.69
14 "	15.50	19.87
15 "	16.50	21.05
16 "	17.50	22.23
17 "	18.50	23.41
18 "	19.50	24.59
19 "	20.00	25.77
20 "	21.00	26.95
21 "	22.00	28.13
22 "	23.00	29.31
23 "	24.00	30.49
24 "	25.00	31.67
25 "	26.00	32.85

FOREIGN SHIPPING CHART

POSTAL TABLE	Zone I West Indies Central America, Columbia, Venezuela	Zone II All South American Countries (except in Table I), Europe, N. Africa	Zone III Asia, Mid East, S. Africa Australia and Pacific Islands
0-4 oz.	$ 1.51	$ 1.96	$ 2.41
4-8 oz.	2.13	3.95	3.95
8-12 oz.	2.75	4.12	5.49
12-16	3.37	5.20	7.03
16-20 oz.	3.99	6.28	8.57
20-24 oz.	4.61	7.36	10.11
24-32 oz.	5.85	9.52	13.19
2-3 lbs.	8.29	13.84	19.39
3-4 lbs.	10.73	18.16	25.59
Each additional ½ lb. over 4 pounds add:	1.22	2.16	3.10

CANADA SHIPPING RATES

0-4 oz.	$ .76
4-8 oz.	1.48
8-12 oz.	2.20
12-16oz.	2.84
2 lb.	3.92
3 lb.	5.00
4 lb.	6.08

For weights over 4lbs: $6.08 + $1.08 additional per lb. pound.

ORDERING

Date _____

Name _____ Membership # _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Country _____

Zip _____ Phone # ( ) _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

	CODE	PRODUCT	Shipping WT.	Unit Price	Amount
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					

Total Shipping Wt. _____ Sub Total _____

*Non-Member add 10% _____

Washington Residents add 8.1% Sales Tax _____

TOTAL SHIPPING COST _____

$3.00 Handling Charge If Order Is Under $25.00 _____

TOTAL AMOUNT _____

22 unprotected disks for your Apple® II. Each under $60. Call now for a free catalog.

Summer/Fall 1985 Catalog: Dial toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607 (24 hours).

Ad Number 223 / Fall 1985

EXTRA K™ NEW!

$39.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Put your 128K to work! Even with 128K of memory, Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only access 48K. The Extra K disk lets you utilize ALL of your 128K speed, capacity & muscle.

Extra Variables: Your Applesoft programs can function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your extra 64K.

Extra Apple: Have TWO 64K APPLES and programs in memory and switch between them at will. You can even have a ProDOS Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory and swap files back and forth.

Extra-Fast Copies: Extra K's nibble copier copies *and verifies* unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

Extra Features: Create new "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. MANY MORE 128K UTILITIES.

Extra Screens: Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly.

Call several pictures per second to the screen!

```
10 PRINT CHR$(21): COLOR=2:
   FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 2: FOR Y=1
   TO 47 STEP 2: Z=Z=0: PLOT
   X+Z,Y: NEXT Y,X
20 POKE 37,255
```

GOSUB 94

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

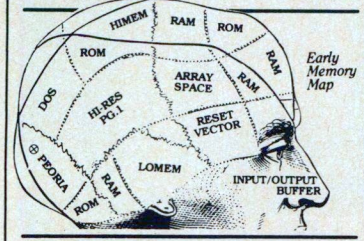
$59.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Double Hi-Res: Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horizontal) x 192 (vertical) pixels (*twice* normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

For the Artist: Draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your Apple-Mouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use CUT & PASTE features make manipulations easy. Any image section may be re-located.

For the Programmer: 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images: convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save/load image sections, compress pix to 1/3 disk space, make double-res "slide shows"...

Great Reviews: See Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.



Early Memory Map

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

2-way Scrolling: Program listings and disk catalogs scroll up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier & faster to find. Machine language listings & hex-ascii dumps scroll 2 ways too.

Better List Format: Each Applesoft program statement on a new line for faster program reading.

Variable Display: Print all of a program's variables in the order used, with current values. Or alphabetize every variable and display with line numbers.

Plus: AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Renumber, Hex-Dec Convert, eliminate/re-define cursor...

Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVER™

$29.95 *(any version of Apple II)*

Hi-Res Strategy: I. O. SILVER is *both* a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Excellent high-speed animation and action.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II)*

Voted by Apple software buyers to "Top-30 Most Popular" list (all categories), Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today.

PRO-BYTER™ NEW!

$34.95 *(Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)*

ByteZap Pro: All *NEW*—Inspect ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes and disk/program repairs that are normally impossible.

Disk Search: Find any word or phrase on a disk or in a specified file. Repair zapped disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps too.

Customize Disks: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, programs, and DOS itself.

Machine Language Sort: One CALL in an Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words—*super-fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1), A$(2),* etc.

Converter: Changes any Applesoft program line to machine code that can be executed with a CALL.

Text Typer: See or print ProDOS text files immediately without having to boot your word processor.

More: Put time & date of save in your catalogs. Catalog ALL directories on any ProDOS disk. Make any Applesoft command work like any other...

Machine Language Editor: Type in programs from magazines, and insert and delete at will (no mach. lang. knowledge required). 2-way-scroll memory scanner too. Very useful & educational.

Plus ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! How to use memory like an extra disk drive, How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to rename "Startup", How to Personalize ProDOS catalogs...

GPLE™

$49.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

THE Apple Program Editor: GPLE is our "Global Program Line Editor", *THE* most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

Insert and Delete: Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

Search and Replace: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

Function Keys: Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of functions that perform any set of tasks you want.

D CODE™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Program Packer: D Code squeezes wasted and unused bytes out of Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory and increasing speed & efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. Uncover wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

Auto-Proofreader: Typing errors are caught as you type, and *before* someone runs your program. Or you can simply type "CHECK" to scan an *entire program* and uncover potential crashes.

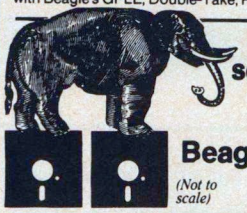
Super-Trace: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program *history.*

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

Breakpoints: D Code lets you set up de-bug "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want it to. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular statement is encountered.

Lightning-Fast Find! Find strings & variables *fast*—large programs searched in about *2 seconds!* This feature alone is worth the price of D Code.

GPLE Compatible: D Code remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with Beagle's GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



Most software stores carry Beagle Bros disks.

(Not to scale)

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

Triple-speed DOS 3.3: ProntoDOS lets you load and save files at three-times normal speed. Hi-res images, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

More memory & disk space: Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 (if 64K) for an *extra 10K* of memory.

TYPE command: Displays text file contents.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

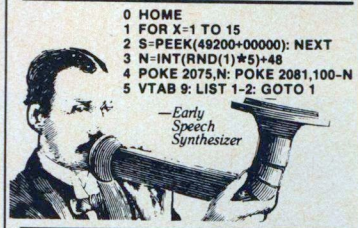
Print any Apple Image: Triple-Dump lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text screen text.

All kinds of Apple images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. *OR* you can call Triple-Dump's print routines from within your own Applesoft Basic programs.

Special Effects: Triple-Dump lets you select from a full range of special graphic effects: crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on ANY kind of printer.



APPLE MECHANIC

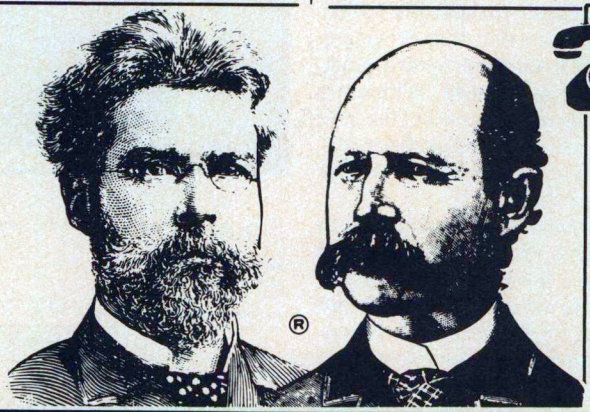
$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

Hi-Res Shape Animation: Your drawings are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands. *List and Learn* disk demos teach how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

"Use Apple Mechanic routines & fonts in your programs without fee."

Hi-Res Display Type: SIX proportionally spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the *Apple Mechanic* disk—

26 additional fonts available on our *Apple Mechanic Typefaces*™ disk ($20.00).



Visa/MasterCard/COD, order Toll Free
All 50 States/24 Hours (orders only)

1-800-227-3800 x1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship *FAST* via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.M.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Tip Disk#1	20.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Extra K	39.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 1ST CLASS SHIPPING (any size order).
COD add $3.00 / Calif. add 6% / Overseas add $4.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP _____

VISA/MCARD# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

VISA MasterCard

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE **619-296-6400**

MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS.
We process all orders IMMEDIATELY.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Selling Your Soul to Maxwell's DEMON

Product:	Maxwell's DEMON™
Use:	Assembly Language Debugger/Monitor
For:	Apple II Family
Company:	Enhanceware 91 Pioneer Place Durango, CO 81301
Available From:	A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
Price:	$35.00
Product Code:	SDEMON

Larry Neibauer

MAXWELL'S DEMON™ (DE-bugger MON-itor) is an extremely powerful machine language program which, once initialized, serves as a testing ground where you can monitor the operations taking place deep within the 6502/65C02 micro processor as it carries out the instructions of your assembly language programs or routines. You need only set Maxwell's DEMON up to handle your current set of instructions. Then, simply sit back and press the space bar to "single-step" through your program exactly one machine language instruction at a time. Maxwell's DEMON continuously updates it's screen display (see Figure 1) as each instruction is processed, thus providing you with the fundamental information needed in determining whether the program is actually executing as planned. With each press of the space bar, you are shown the current contents of the processor's registers, the current state of each of the status flags, the current contents of the stack, and other internal operations such as memory access cycles and machine cycle counts.

Most de-bugging aids such as this only allow the programmer to insert "break points" at strategic locations within the program or routine, which is great. The problem arises, however, when the program misses a turn and ends up somewhere out in center field before it reaches the break point you had waiting for it at third base. Meanwhile, you're left scratching your head and wondering what went wrong, where it went wrong, and why it went wrong in the first place!

Maxwell's DEMON, on the other hand, functions interpretively. That is, it intercepts each instruction during the flow of the program, interprets the instruction, and then stores this information—as well as the current state of the microprocessor—away for later use. It then "releases" the instruction for use by the CPU and displays the results of the executed code in an organized fashion on the screen. Here you can easily examine the effects of your code on the internal registers of the microprocessor at your leisure.

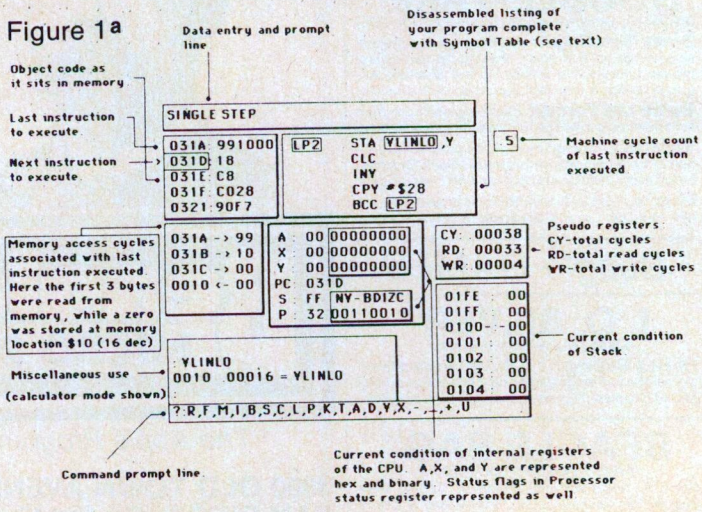
Figure 1

```
SINGLE STEP

34A0: 91E8  CLRBUF   STA (BUFFER),Y      .G
34A2: C8             INY
34A3: C421           CPY BUFSIZE
34A5: 90F9           BCC CLRBUF
34A7: 60             RTS

34A0 -> 91  A :  A0 10100000  CY:.00882
34A1 -> E8  X :  2C 00101100  RD:.00599
00E8 -> C6  Y :  5B 01011011  WR:.00084
00E9 -> 43  PC:34A2
4421 <- A0  S :  FB NV-BDIZC  01FA : 26
            P :  90 10010000  01FB : 34
                              01FC : 4C
                              01FD : 34
:$354F-.175                   01FE : 00
34A0  .13472 = CLRBUF         01FF : 79
:                             0100 : 73
?: R,F,M,I,B,S,C,L,P,K,T,A,D,V,X,-,_,+,U
```

Figure 1a



Why Use a De-bugger?

I've often wondered just how much of my time is actually spent

programming as opposed to de-bugging my assembly language routines:

First write the code and assemble it. Don't forget to save the source and object code to disk! Now exit the assembler and test the routine. Hmmm—wonder what happened? Fire up the assembler again. Load in the source and examine the code. Looks like it should have worked. Ah yes—there it is! Make the changes, re-assemble the code, and don't forget to save it to disk. Re-test. What the?—hmmm . . .

Sound familiar? One extraordinary feature of Maxwell's DEMON is it's "UNEXECUTE" command. With this little gem, you are given *complete* control over your programs execution. Let's consider the short routine in Listing 1. Enter the code using either your favorite assembler or directly into memory from the monitor. It can be run with either a Call 768 (RETURN) or from the monitor by entering 300G (RETURN). If all goes well, you're going to have to turn off the computer to regain control. Now, see if you can find out why. This is an extremely simple example, but it should serve its purpose.

This exercise shows how I first set things up to deal with this routine, and then single stepped through each instruction. If something goes wrong, I will know where and when it happens and by examining the screen display, I will know what corrections are needed. The procedure would go something like this . . .

First I load the program and the converted symbol table into Maxwell's DEMON (MD). Then I use the "R"egister command to point the PC (Program Counter) register to the beginning of the program, which is $300. Next, I set the "S"ymbol table "B"ase to point to the beginning of the symbol table and then "E"nable symbols. I now see on the screen a disassembled listing of the first five instructions of the program, complete with symbols. By using MD's "P"age "M"apping command, I re-map the primary text page to the secondary page and begin my testing.

Single stepping through the program's first 10 instructions—the next instruction, STA VLINLO,Y, should print a blank (ASCII code $A0-160 dec) to the upper left hand corner of the text screen—I use the "V"ideo command to turn on the secondary text screen and, once again, press the spacebar . . . but nothing happens. No problem . . .

I simply use the "V"ideo command to return to MD's screen display, Unexecute the last eleven instructions, (*That's right, I UNEXECUTE the last 11 instructions!)* and begin single stepping once again. This time, however, I will pay a little more attention to MD's screen display—in particular, the MEMORY ACCESS CYCLES which are displayed on the middle left hand portion of the screen (see Figure 1a for the actual screen display). This information shows me exactly what is being read from, or written to, memory as each instruction is executed. To my knowledge, there is no other de-bugging program which has this feature.

Single stepping through the program once again, all goes well until I hit the instruction at $318 (LDA $A0). This is my first mistake. (I should be loading the A register with $A0 [160 decimal]), rather than with the *contents* of memory location $A0. By executing the next instruction, STA VLINLO,Y, I discover the real problem with this routine. This instruction which is an *Absolute by Y* instruction, should be an *Indirect Indexed by Y*—STA (VLINLO),Y. Looking at the memory access cycles for this instruction (see Figure 1a), I see the actual results of the code. Rather than storing the A register at the pointer I had set up at $10-$11, which contain a $00 and $04 respectively, the program actually stores the contents of the A register at memory location $10,Y—at this point in the program the Y register equals zero. In fact, this routine—by incrementing the Y register as it does—actually wipes out zero page locations $10-$38 (16-56 decimal)!

Now that I know what happened, I simply enter MD's built-in mini symbolic assembler, change the LDA $A0 to a LDA #$A0, and also change the STA VLINLO,Y instruction to a STA (VLINLO),Y. Now I can resume my testing without having to re-boot BIG MAC, let alone the entire system.

Listing 1

```
 1                ORG  $300
 2 VLINLO         EQU  $10
 3 VLINHI         EQU  $11
 4 VTAB           EQU  $360
 5                                ;
 6                                ;
 7 CLRSCRN        LDY  #$00
 8                STY  VTAB
 9 LP1            LDY  VTAB
10                CPY  #$18
11                BEQ  EXIT
12                LDA  TABLO,Y
13                STA  VLINLO
14                LDA  TABHI,Y
15                STA  VLINHI
16                LDY  #$00
17                LDA  $A0
18 LP2            STA  VLINLO,Y
19                CLC
20                INY
21                CPY  #$28
22                BCC  LP2
23                INC  VTAB
24                JMP  LP1
25 EXIT           RTS
26 TABLO          HEX  0080008000800080
27                HEX  28A828A828A828A8
28                HEX  50D050D050D050D0
29
30
31 TABHI          HEX  0404050506060707
32                HEX  0404050506060707
33                HEX  0404050506060707

0300:  A0 00 8C 60 03 AC 60 03
0308:  C0 18 F0 1D B9 2A 03 85
0310:  10 B9 42 03 85 11 A0 00
0318:  A5 A0 99 10 00 18 C8 C0
0320:  28 90 F7 EE 60 03 4C 05
0328:  03 60 00 80 00 80 00 80
0330:  00 80 28 A8 28 A8 28 A8
0338:  28 A8 50 D0 50 D0 50 D0
0340:  50 D0 04 04 05 05 06 06
0348:  07 07 04 04 05 05 06 06
0350:  07 07 04 04 05 05 06 06
0358:  07 07
```

How Useful Is It?

A disadvantage of using an interpretive de-bugging aid is it's drastic reduction in the execution speed of the program, especially when you have to pass through code known to be functioning correctly in order to get to the code you need to test, or if you're testing an extremely long program.

First let's consider the speed reduction issue. We can actually use this to our advantage since we are only testing code in the first place. The information presented on MD's screen display would be of little value if it changed so rapidly that we didn't have time to examine it. Maxwell's DEMON does provide a couple of options, one of which is the RUN command. This eliminates the need to press the space bar each time we want to execute another instruction. The speed improvement is minimal, but it does save on finger wear and tear. At this point the screen display is changing fairly quickly anyway. Another option is to put MD into it's TRACE mode. This shuts off nearly all screen updates. Here the speed improvement is significant, however it still falls far short of the lightning fast speed of unencumbered machine code.

If, however, you really don't want to wait for the working code to execute, or if you want to test a routine near the end of a long pro-

gram, you have the option to simply point the program counter (PC register) to the code you want to test and be done with it! A few keystrokes and you can point to any location in computer memory. As funny as that might sound, it would really be useful if, say, you wanted to examine how the Apple goes about clearing the screen, or how it goes about doing anything for that matter. Just point to the routine you want to examine and single-step to your heart's content.

This brings up an excellent point which the beginning assembly language programmer should pay attention to, because Maxwell's DEMON is a tremendous tool to help you learn and understand 6502/65C02 assembly language programming. If you are uncertain how a particular addressing mode works, you can watch it happen on the screen display. Or if it is unclear to you how the conditional branch instructions work and how the state of the status flags determine the results of these instructions, here again just watch the screen as the flags are cleared or set and see where the instruction branches to. I don't think there is anything that can't be learned or understood more clearly just by stepping through the routines already in the Apple, or from any other source for that matter. Just set Maxwell's DEMON up. Then point, single-step, study and learn.

I've learned that Maxwell's DEMON is also great for "fine tuning" routines. One of the problems I have with assembly language is the fact that I'm just a little bit lazy. If I've had trouble getting a particular routine to work correctly, I'm so overjoyed when it finally does work that I'm sometimes content to leave it at that. The problem is that, deep down inside, I know that the code could be written more efficiently. It could probably be shortened, thus saving space. And it could probably be written to run much faster (shorter doesn't necessarily mean faster, right?).

By watching the screen display, in particular the "CY" (total cycles) pseudo register, and also the cycle count of the last executed instruction in the upper right hand corner of the screen, it's very easy to tell precisely how long a given program or section of code is taking to execute. Combined with the capability of watching a disassembled listing of the code (with symbols) as it executes under your control, you can see how easy it would be to edit your code and rid it of repetitive instructions, unneccessary steps within loops, etc.

Table 1 represents a list of the primary commands used to control Maxwell's DEMON. I say primary commands because most, if not all, of these single letter commands invoke another list of command options. For instance, upon entering a "F" (Flag command), you are presented with this series of options: N,V,B,D,I,Z, or C, which represent the Negative oVerflow, Break, Decimal, Interrupt, Zero, and Carry flags respectively in the 6502 (P—program status) register.

As you can see from just the primary set of commands, you are given a lot of power as well as flexibility while working with Maxwell's DEMON.

Table 1

Primary Control Commands for Maxwell's DEMON

T	**TRACE** Use to set up MD's Trace Mode which allows you to selectively enable or disable MD's screen updating thus speeding up the actual running of the program being tested.
A	**ASSEMBLER** Use to enter MD's built-in mini symbolic assembler. Two modes are available. **ASSEMBLE** and **ASSEMBLE AND EXECUTE.** Assemble mode assembles and stores each instruction as it is entered from the keyboard. The assemble and execute mode does the same, but it also executes each instruction as it is entered thus allowing you to immediately see the results of an unfamiliar instruction or addressing mode.
D	**DOS** Use to enter DOS commands.
V	**VIDEO** Allows selecting **TEXT, LORES,** or**HIRES** pages one or two, as well as either full screen graphics or mixed text and graphics.
X	**EXIT** Use to gracefully exit MD and enter the Apple monitor. **UNEXECUTE COMMAND** Use to actually backstep though the program up to as many as **16** instructions. All registers and memory locations are restored to the values they contained just before the instruction had been executed.
<SPACE>	**SINGLE STEP COMMAND** Causes the next instruction in the code to execute.
+	**RUN** The program instructions will execute continuously until (a) the breakpoint expression evaluates to "TRUE," (b) a **BRK** instruction is encountered, • any key on the keyboard is pressed.
U	**USER** This will result in a no-op unless code has been added by the user to implement a specific function.
?	**HELP** When present, press for info for various commands.
R	**REGISTERS** Use to modify the 6502 A,X,Y,S or PC registers, as well as MD's CY,RD,WR, pseudo registers.
F	**FLAGS** Use to set/clear N,V,B,D,I,Z or C flags. In 6502 **P**-(program status) register.
M	**MEMORY** Use to examine and/or store data into one or a sequence of memory locations.
I	**INTERRUPT** Use to simulate either an interrupt request (IRQ), a non-maskable (NMI) interupt, or a hardware reset.
B	**BREAKPOINT** Use to specify a breakpoint expression, list the current breakpoint expression, and enable or disable breakpoint checking.
S	**THE FIRST CHARACTER OF TWO DIFFERENT COMMANDS.**
ST	Use to manipulate the **ST**ACK.
SY	Use to control **SY**MBOLIC mode or to manipulate the symbol table.
C	**CALCULATOR** Use to enter calculator mode which will evaluate any expression and display its value in both decimal and hexadecimal notation. Any symbol with that value, if a symbol table exists, will also be shown.
L	**LIST** Use to enter symbolic list mode. Similar to the list command in Apple monitor except that the symbol table (if present) is used to substitute labels and other symbols for hex addresses and values.
P	**PAGE ASSIGNMENT** Use to remap the physical memory space to behave like a different computer or to allow the running of a program at one location when it was actually **ORG**'ED for a different one.
K	**SKIP** Use to skip an instruction or an entire routine that is known to be working correctly.

How Do I Set It Up?

I've mentioned in passing that there is a little set-up procedure involved before you can utilize the many features of Maxwell's DEMON. What follows is an explanation of that procedure, which is intended to provide you with a little taste of what it's like to use Maxwell's DEMON. Don't let the description scare you away, because although this procedure takes some time to explain, once you understand what's going on, the whole sequence of steps can be carried out in no more than a minute or two. This short amount of time can translate into hours saved in de-bugging time.

The first things to consider before attempting to use Maxwell's DEMON are where your program will reside in memory and it's total length. If your program contains no labels and produces no screen output, then you will normally have available to you memory locations $800...$67FF. That's over 22K of space, which should be enough room for most of your programming needs. In this case all that would be necessary would be to load your program into the debugging monitor, set the Program Counter register to the beginning of your routine, and begin your testing.

However, if your program does contain labels and/or produces screen output, then a little more planning and set-up time is needed.

Maxwell's DEMON is a "symbolic" de-bugging environment. That is, it will utilize the symbol table that was created by the assembler when you originally laid down and assembled your code. This then allows you to follow the program's flow on the screen display using essentially the same disassembled listing (including your labels) that you would see if you were to "LIST" your program from within the assembler's editor!

Maxwell's DEMON presently supports only those symbol tables created by either the BIG MAC or MERLIN assemblers. My impression, however, is that the "Get Symbol" programs which extract the symbol tables and convert them to the needed format will be provided by Enhanceware on a supply and demand basis. So, if you are using a different assembler, *let them know which assembler it is when you send in the registration card.* Or possibly write a "Get Symbol" program of your own (some info provided in manual) and send it in to Enhanceware. They just might publish it.

Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and the people who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and Supercalc and our Z-80 card now includes the new 4.0 operating system. We can expand the Apple IIe to over 3 MEGABYTES of memory and we've got clock cards, music cards, A to D converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks and other programs, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, Apple Computer, and even what Steve Wozniak does, call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and over a hundred thousand Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

We Set the Standard

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(214) 241-6060

For information and specifications on Applied Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

What this is all leading to is that if your program contains symbols, and if you intend to us them during testing, then you will need to use this information when deciding which version of Maxwell's DEMON to use, as well as which of the "Get Symbol" programs to use.

On the master program disk, there are four versions of Maxwell's DEMON and two versions of the Get Symbol programs. These are named:

1. DEMON
2. DEMON.C
3. DEMON.800
4. DEMON.C.800
5. GS.MBM.800
6. GS.MBM.3600

Of the DEMON programs, those followed by ".800" load and run at $800, while the others operate at $6800. The ".C" indicates that those versions support the extended instruction set of the 65C02 processor. On the other hand, the GS.MBM (Get Symbol) programs each store the symbol tables at $800 and $3600 respectively. Which of these GS.MBM programs you use is entirely up to you because the converted table can be loaded anywhere in memory as long as it's within the boundaries of the free space available to your program.

For testing purposes, I "ORG" my routines to $0C00 (due to screen output), and use DEMON (I work on a II+ which of course uses a 6502). This version runs at $6800. Those with a *//c* or extended *//e* would more than likely use the .C versions. I then use GS.MBM.3600 to acquire my symbol tables and load the converted table just below DEMON. Just where you load the table depends upon its total length, but the closer you keep it to DEMON the more space you'll have for your programs. This is because the first byte of the table minus 1 represents the last memory location available to you and your program.

Having decided which versions of these programs to use, the next step would be either to enter your code in the assembler's editor or load it in and assemble it. If you entered it into the assembler, be sure to save both the source and object code to disk. Once the code is safely on disk, you can re-format your symbol table (if there is one) by following the procedure below:

1. From the BIG MAC/MERLIN main menu, press "C" to catalog your working disk in order to enter the assemblers "EXEC" command level.
2. At the "COMMAND:" prompt, type "BRUN GS.MBM.3600" followed by a carriage <RETURN>.
3. Once the drive stops, press <RETURN> again to return to the assembler's main menu.
4. Next press "E" to enter the "Editor".
5. At this point you would type USER followed by a carriage <RETURN>.

With this you are presented with the following information.

START $3600
END $nnnn (dependent on size of symbol table)
LENGTH $llll (dependent on size of symbol table)

Having made note of the starting address and length of the newly re-formatted table, the next step is to save it to disk. This is accomplished by first:

6. Pressing "Q" followed by <RETURN> to exit the Editor.
7. Pressing "Q" once again to exit the assembler.
8. From the Applesoft prompt, type "BSAVE MYTABLE.SYM,A$3600,$Llll" where MYTABLE could be any name you desire and (llll) represents the length of the current table.

This procedure need only be done one time unless you change the table at the assembler level.

After accomplishing the conversion, simply BRUN the DEMON version you have decided to use. Once Maxwell's DEMON is initialized, you will see on the monitor's screen a display something like that in Figure 1, except that it will contain no program.

To bring in a program to the testing environment, you would use the "D"os command. Then, just as you would from the Applesoft prompt, type "BLOAD MYFILE". If you are using a converted symbol table you would bring it in the same way, except that for this file you would specify where you want it loaded—normally just below DEMON if using the $6800 version. The manual goes into great detail concerning this aspect of the set-up procedure.

After that, we set the symbol table base address to the location we loaded the table at, "E"nable the symbol table, and by pressing an "R"egister followed by a "P"rogram counter register, set the register to the beginning of our program. If the routine to be tested does not produce screen output, we can now begin testing. If it does, then we have one more item to deal with—where is this output going to go?

Besides the UNEXECUTE command, the single most powerful feature of Maxwell's DEMON is it's dynamic screen display and the wealth of information it contains. The problem here is that Maxwell's DEMON has priority over the use of the primary text screen, thereby placing it off limits to our testing. This conflict is easily settled by using MD's Page Mapping command. With this command, we can re-map or "phantom" the primary screen memory to the secondary screen area. Having done this, any output directed to the primary screen will actually show up on the secondary screen and allow both Maxwell's DEMON and the program being tested to run unimpeded. The procedure to accomplish this re-mapping is surprisingly straightforward.

To re-map the primary text screen memory ($400-$7FF) to the secondary text screen ($800-$BFF), you would first use the "P"age command followed by "M"ap. MD then prompts you for the beginning page number which would be answered with a "4." You are then asked to tell MD the ending page number of the area to be re-mapped. In this case the appropriate response would be "7." Next you are asked for the page number that is to represent the destination of the memory re-map. Since you are moving the primary text screen,—pages 4-7 to the secondary screen which begins at $800 or page 8—you would answer with "8." It's that simple. Five keystrokes and you can re-map the Apple memory into any configuration you might imagine. You are not limited to only one re-mapping sequence.

After this we would be ready to begin testing. Although the procedure takes a while to explain, it is straightforward and can be done rather quickly with a little practice.

Words of Wisdom

Before closing, I would like to pass on a couple of items that can save you even more time in the testing phase of your programming efforts. First, I've found it extremely useful to create a working disk which contains only my assembler and the version of Maxwell's DEMON that I need to use. Also, since I find it convenient to use my symbols in testing, I also include the GS.MBM.3600 file on this disk. (You might find it more convenient to use the GS.MBM.800—the decision is entirely up to you.) Using this work disk allows me to create and edit my code, convert my symbol tables, and then test the code, all without having to change drives or swap disks.

The second tip is useful only for testing those routines that produce screen output. When testing a routine in this situation, you need to use MD's "V"ideo command. This command allows you to examine the Text, lo-res, and hi-res screens during testing. In the case of "T"ext, you have the option to view the primary screen "1" which is MD's display, or the secondary screen which you have set up to act as the primary text screen. However, once you have gone through the re-mapping procedure described above, and after giving the "V"ideo, "T"ext, and "2" commands needed to tell MD to display the secondary screen, you will see that the screen is full of "garbage." This garbage is the data that happens to be occupying the memory represented by the secondary text screen and needs to be eliminated before your program can make use of the screen—to

First Notice

Sidekick™ work-alike for Apple® II. $69.

Everything Apple II is being sold with PINPOINT™ these days.

800,000+ AppleWorks™ owners, millions of Apple II customers, want these convenient desktop accessories for their favorite machine—their favorite software.

For good reason.

With PINPOINT they can calculate, communicate, schedule, note, call, cut, paste, type, address, and merge pictures and text till their fingers fall off.

And with the PINPOINT TOOLKIT™ they can even write accessories all their own.

But that's just the beginning.

For you, PINPOINT showcases popular printers, modems, high-capacity disk drives, RAM cards and other ProDOS™ software like Catalyst 3.0, Dazzle Draw,™ Mouse Paint™ and AppleWorks itself.

So don't forget to demonstrate Pinpoint for more profitable system sales!

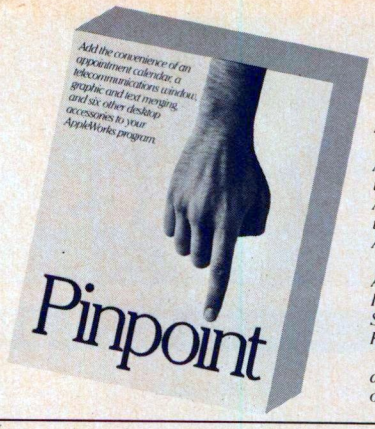
And there's more coming. Much more.

That's why most Apple II customers walk in, and go out, with a copy of PINPOINT under their arm.

Now you can see why it pays to keep PINPOINT in stock.

Here's a few folks that can help you out: *First Software (800) 343-1290, Softsel (800) 645-7778,* or contact Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661, (415) 530-1726.

ABOUT PINPOINT PUBLISHING. Formerly Virtual Combinatics of Rockport, Massachusetts, publishers of the three-year best seller, MICRO COOKBOOK™ and 14 MICRO COOKBOOK RECIPE DISKS. Pinpoint publishes other information management software products: FYI File,™ FYI File+,™ Authority,™ and The Information Engine.™ Pinpoint also developed and distributes ORTHO's COMPUTERIZED GARDENING.


Add the convenience of an appointment calendar, a telecommunications window, graphic and text merging, and six other desktop accessories to your AppleWorks program.
Pinpoint

Advertising and merchandising *support for PINPOINT include Apple Computer sponsored mailings to Apple's customer base, Apple's Holiday advertising, in-store promotions and regular Apple dealer mailings.*

PINPOINT is being advertised in A+, InCider, Personal Computing, InfoWorld, PC Week, Computer & Software News and Computer Retail News.

Point-of-sale materials and sales lead service available on request.

INCLUDED FEATURES: Pinpoint Desktop Accessories are file compatible with AppleWorks. If you can run AppleWorks, you can run Pinpoint. Same commands. Same hardware. And Pinpoint accessories are carefully designed to take full advantage of all Apple II peripherals and accessories.

Notepad. Pinpoint's note pad lets you capture important information or idle thoughts in an AppleWorks file. With all the power and convenience of AppleWorks' familiar text editing commands.

Cut & Paste. Simple cut-and-paste tools let you swap information among ProDOS programs without retyping it. And without the chance of a mistake.

Envelope Addresser. Move a name and address from letter to envelope faster than you can dash off a 9-digit ZIP code. Pinpoint finds addresses automatically, but lets you position them by eye before printing. Also works as a 'cut-and-print' utility.

Appointment Calendar. Plan your schedule a day at a time or months in advance. This appointment calendar shows you the details of your day and highlights appointments up to two months ahead. Plan and print appointment schedules up to 1990.

Graph Merge. Turns reports, letters, notices, whatever into something to see, by merging Dazzle Draw or Mouse Paint pictures into AppleWorks text files. This Pinpoint exclusive also includes complete printer support. Merge up to 16 single or double hi-res graphic images (full screen or cropped as needed) into AppleWorks documents using standard 128K Apple II.

Telephone Dialer. Pinpoint's intelligent telephone dialer finds phone numbers anywhere on the screen, then dials them automatically. Even adds long-distance access codes. Works with any Apple, Hayes or U.S. Robotics and compatible modems.

Communications Window. Any information you can dial up by phone you can plug into AppleWorks. Or save in an AppleWorks file. Ideal for electronic mail and searching online data bases. Works with any Apple, Hayes or U.S. Robotics and compatible modems.

Calculator. Add it, subtract it, multiply or divide it. This calculator is as simple and convenient as your favorite pocket model. But there's a difference. These results can be cut-and-pasted into any AppleWorks document.

Typewriter. A new computerized version, perfect for small typing jobs like labels, memos and forms. Print one line at a time as soon as you press ENTER. Supports all printer attributes, such as bold, underscore, compress print, headlines, etc.

AVAILABLE SOON: PINPOINT TOOLKIT for writing desktop accessories all your own, extending the value of the original PINPOINT software package.

Pinpoint™

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks, ProDOS, Mouse Paint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Pinpoint, Pinpoint Toolkit, Micro Cookbook, FYI File, FYI File+, Authority and The Information Engine are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. PPD045

Laing Electronics

MODEMS

Hayes Micromodem //e 138.00
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 369.00
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 599.00
Cable, MAC/Smartmodem 25.00
Anchor Express 1200/300 .... 269.00
Prometheus Promodem 299.00
Promodem 1200 Macintosh .. 342.00
Promodem 1200 Apple 290.00

DISK DRIVES

Micro Sci A2 Drive 159.00
A.5 Half Height Drive 161.00
A.5/2C Drive for IIC 169.00
Controller card 38.00
Mitsuba External Macintosh
add on disk drive 279.00
Laing Eight inch subsystem
2.4MB for Apple II + or //e . 875.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P1090 ..... 187.00
KX-P1091 ..... 245.00
Qume LetterPro 20 ..... 439.00
NEC Spinwriter 2010/2030 .... 699.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

PFS: File, Report, Graph,
or Write EACH 74.00
Stoneware DB Master 4 + ... 175.00
Microsoft Multiplan (CP/M) 117.00
Multiplan (DOS 3.3) 58.00
Microsoft Fortran-80 (CP/M) .. 117.00
Micro Pro WordStar with
Star-Card CP/M 294.00
Softcraft Fancy Font (CP/M) .. 150.00
United Ascii Express Pro.
DOS 3.3 Version 79.00
PRO Dos Version 89.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense 69.00
Megahaus Megaworks 70.00
Broderbund Print Shop 30.00
Print Shop Graphics Libraries
#1 and #2 (Each) 15.00
Living Videotext Think Tank ... 84.00

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Microsoft Multiplan 127.00
Mac Word 117.00
Mac File 117.00
Mac Chart 75.00
ALL FOUR ABOVE SPECIAL .. 349.00
Microsoft Mac Basic 91.00
PFS: File & Report 105.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank 128k 78.00
Think Tank 512k 132.00
Lotus Jazz 379.00
Hayden Speller 47.00
CSD Maclion 235.00
Stoneware DB Master 115.00
Videx Mac Calendar 46.00
Monogram Dollars & Sense 88.00
Megahaus Magafiler,
Magamerge, Megaform, and
Megadesk (Business Pack) ... 268.00

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300 A 129.00
Color 300 Composite 220.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB ... 256.00
Color 600 RGB HI-RES 417.00

OTHER HARDWARE

Videx Ultraterm 199.00
Orange Micro Grappler + ... 74.00
Buffered Grappler + 16k 129.00
Buffered Grappler + 64k 159.00
PCPI Appli-Card 6Mhz 220.00
64k RAM Extender 147.00
128k RAM Extender 188.00
Checkmate Technology
//e 80Ram 64k 59.00
MultiRam //e 64k
expandable to 1.5MB 149.00
Zee 80A CP/M Card
(without software) 69.00
Microsoft Softcard II 269.00
CCS 7711 Super Serial 85.00
Apricorn serial (7710) 62.00
Titan Accelerator //e 218.00
Vista A-800 8" Controller 249.00
Micro Sci //e 80 col. 64k 89.00
Apricorn 16k card, II or II + ... 60.00
Kensington System Saver 62.00

PERSONAL AND COMPANY CHECKS ALLOW 10 BANKING DAYS TO CLEAR. ALL PRICES ARE PLUS SHIPPING ($2.50 SOFTWARE, $5.00 HARDWARE). SCHOOL AND GOVERNMENT PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED. SPECIFY COMPUTER ON SOFTWARE (//E, II, II +, MAC). CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

VISA

(714) 534-4216

12821 WESTERN AVE., UNIT E
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

MasterCard

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Listing 2

```
1            ORG  $300
2 VLINLO     EQU  $10
3 VLINHI     EQU  $11
4 VTAB       EQU  $360
5                              ;
6                              ;
7 CLRSCRN    LDY  #$00
8            STY  VTAB
9 LP1        LDY  VTAB
10           CPY  #$18
11           BEQ  EXIT
12           LDA  TABLO,Y
13           STA  VLINLO
14           LDA  TABHI,Y
15           STA  VLINHI
16           LDY  #$00
17           LDA  #$A0
18 LP2       STA  (VLINLO),Y
19           CLC
20           INY
21           CPY  #$28
22           BCC  LP2
23           INC  VTAB
24           JMP  LP1
25 EXIT      RTS
26 TABLO     HEX  0080008000800080
27           HEX  28A828A828A828A8
28           HEX  50D050D050D050D0
29
30
31 TABHI     HEX  0404050506060707
32           HEX  0404050506060707
33           HEX  0404050506060707

0300: A0 00 8C 60 03 AC 60 03
0308: C0 18 F0 1D B9 2A 03 85
0310: 10 B9 41 03 85 11 A0 00
0318: A9 A0 91 10 18 C8 C0 28
0320: 90 F8 EE 60 03 4C 05 03
0328: 60 00 80 00 80 00 80 00
0330: 80 28 A8 28 A8 28 A8 28
0338: A8 50 D0 50 D0 50 D0 50
0340: D0 04 04 05 05 06 06 07
0348: 07 04 04 05 05 06 06 07
0350: 07 04 04 05 05 06 06 07
0358: 07
```

be more accurate, before you can make any sense of the information produced by your program on that screen.

The solution is simple and the reason for the short routine in Listing 2 (the one that works!). For testing purposes, simply place this routine at the beginning of your program. Then, when you begin testing, the first thing to happen is that the screen will be cleared and readied for your screen output. Just for the fun of it, you might run this program by itself and make note of the total number of machine cycles it takes for it to finish its job. Then set the Program Counter register to $FC58 and see how long it takes the Apple to accomplish the same feat. Granted, it's taking care of a few more chores, but it does take longer; and besides, it's a good way to tell if there's a faster way of doing things, especially if you don't need the computer to keep track of certain tasks for you. If you so choose, simply do a JSR $FC58 at the beginning of the program. Both routines accomplish exactly the same thing.

In summary, I find Maxwell's DEMON to be an extremely effective tool which I can use to test my assembly language programs or routines. I use it to "fine tune" my routines to run faster and to take up less space in memory as well. It is powerful yet flexible, and still small enough so that all but very large programs can be tested without trouble. It is easy to learn and, while being an effective debugging aid, is at the same time a powerful teaching aid as well. Whether you're a veteran assembly language programmer or just starting out, I feel that this program is one that belongs right beside your assembler. A de-bugging aid such as this makes sense, and I think that once you've used it, you too will sell your soul to Maxwell's DEMON.

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows...and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***Apple II+*** or ***IIe*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

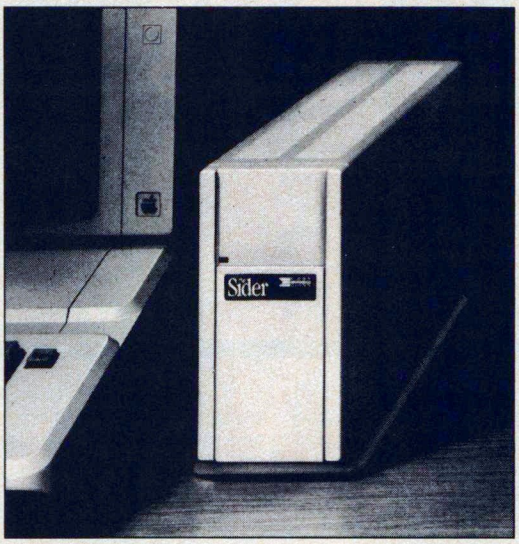
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.



"Only $595"

October 1 thru December 31, 1985

But why is it only $695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $695 without first seeing for yourself how it performs. That's why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1-800-538-1307
Extension 202
1-800-227-7792 *Canada*

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

* Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

202

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

THE Spreadsheet Sheet—Tax Templates

Jeffrey M. Jacques

THIS is one of a series of templates that is fun, and perhaps money saving, to build. It combines a fair amount of text and a variety of THE Spreadsheet functions, while giving you an opportunity to test several scenarios which may help you save on the tax dollars you pay next year. Knowing the impact of a major purchase (e.g., that hard disk for your Apple) on your taxes—assuming that you can deduct it as a legitimate expense—may help you in the decision making process.

Even if you do not wish to use these tax templates, a close look at them will help you review the effective use of the @LOOK-UP function and master the additional commands of setting /ATTRIBUTES and working with complex @IF statements. So, take a few minutes and work through these templates.

It should be noted at the outset that I am not an accountant, but merely an experienced taxpayer like most of you. Also, I built these templates using the tax forms for last year, since the new ones were not available in time to get this article published before the end of 1985. You should therefore be alert for any changes that may appear in the new forms and incorporate them in your spreadsheet.

The Problem

The old saying that there is nothing as sure as death and taxes is all too true. Now, we cannot do anything about death, nor can we do anything about setting tax rates. But these templates can help you: (1) estimate your taxes, (2) examine the impact of alternative strategies in estimating the amount of taxes you will pay, and (3) reduce the number of computational errors—errors so often found when working with tax forms. While the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) constantly strives to collect our tax dollar and simplify the basic tax form, the old standby used by millions of us—Form 1040 with its supplemental schedules, Schedule A and Schedule B—still requires considerable work.

The Solution

So, here are three templates, based on 1984 IRS standards. The first template is Schedule A—Itemized Deductions. The second template is Schedule B—Interest and Dividend Income. The third template is FORM 1040. All templates have been constructed for the typical person who: (1) needs to use the standard Form 1040, (2) lists additional interest and/or stock income, and (3) wishes to see the impact of itemizing deductions. I assume that you qualify to use the traditional FORM 1040, and that the tax rate schedule of X, Y or Z are good estimates of your taxes. (I have found that these tax rate schedules yield about the same tax amounts as those listed in the Tax Table. Therefore, they will help you to effectively examine the impact of alternative strategies.) I assume also that Congress and the President will not fundamentally alter the federal income tax system until next year. If these assumptions are true, then you will find these templates useful.

In developing the enclosed templates, I decided to include as much of the tax form as possible. This will help facilitate the transition from your electronic worksheet to the paper document you get from the IRS. If you are entering the template by keying in the data in Tables 1 through 5, then you may wish to abbreviate the labels. Make sure, however, all values and formula are in the appropriate cells. A quicker way to get this template is via a modem and a call to the A.P.P.L.E. Crate Bulletin Board to download the template. Then, get your tax information that you plan to enter on these forms.

Using Attributes

Looking at the Tables, you no doubt recognize a reasonable facsimile of the IRS Schedule A and B, and FORM 1040. A quick excursion from column B through I will display Schedule A; columns K through R will display Schedule B; columns T through AB will list page 1 of FORM 1040; and columns AD through AL will list page 2 of FORM 1040. Further on you will find a series of @LOOK-UP tables.

Given the amount of work required to enter all the labels and coded values, and given the ease with which one could hit a RETURN key or other data entry keys, I recommend "protecting" all the cells which include labels or formulae. If you have downloaded the template, then you will find that you will not be allowed to enter any value or label in cells with labels or formula—at least for now. If you try to enter a value or a label in a protected cell, THE Spreadsheet will beep at you and indicate that you have given a command which conflicts with the cell attribute—or you can't do that. Go ahead and try entering something in cell A1. What happened? . . . Just as I promised! (To continue, press RETURN and the error message will disappear.)

If you are keying in the template data, then you can protect all your entries with the sequence /GAP —or,

ENTER	DISPLAYED ON PROMPT LINE	MEANING
/	/: ABCDEFGILMPRSTW-	ENTER COMMAND
G	GLOBAL: CORFA	GLOBAL COMMAND
A	ATTRIBUTE: DAVPHM	ATTRIBUTE ASSIGNMENT
P		ATTRIBUTE: PROTECTED

You might be asking yourself the question, "Well, if all the cells are protected, how can I enter any of my data?" Good question. As in all cases, setting global parameters takes second place to setting individual cell parameters. So, we can enter a set of options which limit data entry to the type of information that is appropriate to cells requiring our input. Our choices include:

CHOICE	MEANING
A	Accept All entries
L	Accept only labels
V	Accept only values

In columns H and I of Table 1 (i.e., Schedule A—Itemized Tax Deductions), therefore, cells have attributes of /AV—since only values are valid entries. (See Table 1.) In Table 2 (i.e., Schedule B—Interest and Dividend Income), column R uses the same attribute command while cells in the body of the table use /AL, which will accept any entry as a label for payer's name, sources of interest, etc. In summary, by setting specific cell attributes to accept only certain entries or all entries, we can have the user enter the essential values while allowing the GENERAL parameter (/GAP) to protect all cells with essential template formulae, values or labels.

Schedule A

If you would like to see the possible impact of itemizing, then complete columns B through I. This is the template area for Schedule A. Column B, row 3 asks you to

TABLE 1 Schedule A Itemized Tax Deductions

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1				Schedule A --Itemized Deduction s						
2	========	==========	=====	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	===
3	Jacques	Medical	1	Medicines and drugs			$			
4	09/01/85	and	2a	Doctors,de ntists,ins urance			$			
5	Press !	Dental	2b	Transporta tion and l odging			$			
6	until tax	Expenses	2c	Other medi cal and de ntal expen ses:						
7	tax			a. Doctors , dentists , hospital s, etc.			$			
8	values			b.			$			
9	do not			c. Other (equipment , etc.)			$			
10	change						$			
11			3	Add lines 1 thru 2c:				@SUM(H3.H10)		
12										
13			4	Multiply a mount on F orm 1040-3 3 by .05				@ROUND(.05*AL3,0)		
14			5	Subtract l ine 4 from line 3.				$$$$$$$$$$	@IF((H11-H13)>=0,H11-H13,0)	
15		----------	-----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	
16		Taxes	6	State and Local inco me			$			
17			7	Real Estat e			$			
18			8	a General Sales			$	@IF(AL3=0,0, @LOOKUP(AL3,AN42.AN59)		
19				b General Sales on motor vehi cles			$			
20			9	Other (lis t--persona l property			$			
21							$			
22			10	Add lines 6 through 9					$ @SUM(H16.H21)	
23		----------	-----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	
24		Interest	11	a. Home mo tgage inte rest paid to inst.			$			
25		Expenses		b. Home mo tgage inte rest paid to ind.			$			
26				name & address:						
27			12	Credit car ds and cha rge accoun ts			$			
28			13	Other (lis t)			$			
29			14	Add lines 11a throug h 14.					$ @SUM(H24.H28)	
30		----------	-----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	
31		Contribu-	15	a. Cash co ntribution s < $3,000			$			
32		tions		b. Cash co ntribution s >=$3,000			$			
33							$			
34							$			
35			16	Other than cash			$			
36			17	Carryover from prior years			$			
37			18	Add lines 15a throug h 17.					$ @SUM(H31.H36)	
38		----------	-----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	
39		Casualty								
40		& Theft	19	Total loss					$ (ENTER VALUE)	
41		----------	-----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	
42		Miscellan-	20				$			
43		eous De-	21				$			
44		ductions	22				$			
45							$			
46			23	Add lines 20 through 22.					$ @SUM(H42.H45)	
47		----------	-----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	
48		Summary of	24	Lines 5, 1 0, 14, 18, 19, & 23					$ @SUM(I3.I46)	
49		itemized	25	Filing sta tus deduct ions					$ @IF(@OR(AB15=2,AB15=5),3400, @IF(@OR(AB15=1,AB15=4),2300, @IF(AB15=3,1700,0)))	
50		Deductions	26	subtract l ine 25 fro m 24.					$ @IF(I48-I49)>=0,(I48-I49),0)	

enter your medicine and drug expenses. Immediately below this cell, list your remaining medical, dental, etc. expenses. All medical expenses are summarized in cell H11. The amount of medical expense deduction (cell I14) is computed by taking the difference between cell H11 and H13. If the total amount of medical deductions listed is less than 5% of your adjusted gross income—a value to be entered later—then a value greater than zero will be displayed in cell I14. (By the way, this five percent figure was computed with the expression @ROUND(.05*AL3,0)). Alternately, if the medical expenses were greater than 5% of your adjusted income, then the remaining difference between your actual expenses and 5% of your adjusted income is displayed. All this is accomplished automatically with the use of the simple @IF expression:

@IF(H11-H13)>=0,H11-H13,0)

You say that you have not entered your income yet. Right. You will enter the essential data when you start working with FORM 1040. This does bring up an important point about forward referencing. In most articles on using spreadsheets, there generally is a warning against forward referencing of cells. I warn against it, too; but I find it necessary, given the structure and complexity of the tax forms, to use it in this template. Your results will not be correct, therefore, until you enter the data for FORM 1040 and press the recalculation key ! several times. Since each part of the template has an impact on another part, make sure that you press the recalculation key ! several times. We'll have more to say about this later.

The rest of the Schedule A template requires little explanation. Just enter the appropriate values in column H or, in the case of a casualty or theft, column I.

There are, however, two exceptions. First, general sales tax amount, cell H18, was computed with a @LOOK-UP function:

@LOOKUP(AL3,AN42...AN59)

As you will recall, the @LOOKUP function references a value, in this case cell AL3—adjusted gross income, and finds a value, in this case the estimated amount of sales tax—cells AO42 through AO59. The returned value is based on finding the adjusted gross income in the list of cells AN42 and AN59.

In some instances, the value to be returned must be computed. This is the case if your adjusted gross income is beyond $40,000. Using Florida data for a family of four, the expression is:

```
@IF(AL3>100000,
415 + (100000-40000)/5000*21,
   (415+((@INT((AL3-40000)/5000)
   +1)*21)))
```

That is, if the adjusted gross income stored in cell AL3 is more than $100,000, then compute the difference between $100,000 and $40,000, divide it by $5,000 (which yields the number of intervals you will be charged), and then multiply it by $21 per interval. Finally, add this value to $415 to estimate your sales tax. Alternately, if your adjusted gross income is less than $100,000, then find the difference between your adjusted gross income and the $40,000 minimum, compute the number of $5,000 intervals, add 1 to the number of intervals (since any part of an interval converts to the next higher interval), multiply this computed amount by the $21 tax for each interval, and then add $415 to estimate your sales tax. See Table 5 for all the LOOKUP tables used with these templates.

The second exception involves the retrieval of filing status deductions—see row 49, IRS line 25, of Table 1. While the sum total of all itemized deductions is computed easily in cell I48, computing the amount that you can claim against your tax liability requires that you state your filing

TABLE 2. Schedule B--Interest and Dividend Income

	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
1				Schedule	B--Interes t and Divi dend Incom			e	
2	========	=====	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	===
3	Part 1								
4	Interest		Interest i ncome from	seller fi nanced mor tgage			$		
5	Income		Name of Pa yer:						
6									
7									
8									
9									
10		2	Other Inte rest:						
11							$		
12							$		
13							$		
14							$		
15							$		
16							$		
17							$		
18							$		
19							$		
20							$		
21							$		
22							$		
23							$		
24							$		
25							$		
26							$		
27		3	Add lines	1 thru 2	Write on l ine 8-1040			@SUM(R3.R26)	
28	--------	-----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	
29	Part II		Name of pa yer						
30	Dividend	4					$		
31	Income						$		
32							$		
33							$		
34							$		
35							$		
36							$		
37							$		
38							$		
39		5	Add amount s on line	4.				@SUM(R29.R38)	
40		6	Capital ga in distrib utions			$		XXXXXXXXXX	
41		7	Nontaxable	distribut ions.		$		XXXXXXXXXX	
42		8	Exclusion	reinvestme nt divid.		$		XXXXXXXXXX	
43		9	Add lines	6,7, & 8			$$$$$$$$$$	@SUM(Q40.Q42)	
44		10	Subtract l ine 14 fro m 10.				$	+R39-R43	
45	--------	-----	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--------	

APPLE

DISCOUNTS

3½ INCH DISKETTES & STORAGE

- SS DD, BOX OF 10 ..... 24.00
- 10 DISK STORAGE BOX 2.50
- 36 DISK STORAGE BOX 9.00

5¼ INCH DISKETTES & STORAGE

- SS DD, BOX OF 10 ..... $9.00
- SS DD, PAK OF 25 ..... $21.50
- SS DD, CASE OF 100 ..... $83.00
- SS DD, CARTON OF 500 ... $395.00
- 2-NOTCH DS DD, BOX OF 10 . $11.00
- 2-NOTCH DS DD, PAK OF 25 . $26.50
- 2-NOTCH DS DD, CASE OF 100 . $103.00
- 10 DISKETTE CASES .. $2.50 EACH 5 for $11.00

(SPECIFY COLOR CHOICES: BEIGE, BLACK, BLUE, GREEN, GREY, RED, YELLOW; COMPACT CASES: CLEAR, SMOKE, AQUA)

- 70 DISK CASE $11.00
- 140-DISKETTE LOCKING WOOD FILE CABINET $29.00

PRINTERS

- PANASONIC P1090 ..... $189.00
- PANASONIC P1091 ..... $249.00
- CITIZEN MSP-10, 160 CPS . $279.00
- PANASONIC P1092 ..... $359.00
- CITIZEN MSP-15, WIDE $379.00
- CITIZEN MSP-20, 200 CPS . $349.00
- SILVER REED 500, LQ $269.00
- TOSHIBA P1340 DOT/LETTER . $565.00

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

- 2500 SHEETS OF PAPER ... $31.00
- STANDARD PARALLEL INTERFACE $49.00
- GRAPHICS PARALLEL INTERFACE CARD $75.00
- FINGERPRINT PUSH-BUTTON GRAPHICS CARD $109.00
- MICROFAZER BUFFER $149.00
- PRINTER STAND $14.00
- SWITCH BOX 3 PARALLEL OR 3 SERIAL PORTS $79.00
- UNIVERSAL SWITCH BOX .. $99.00

DISK DRIVES

- FOURTH DIMENSION ..... $149.00 *
- DISTAR $119.00
- TEAM-MATE 10MB HARD DISK ..... $695.00 *

MONITORS

- 12-INCH GREEN/AMBER $89.00
- AVT AMERICA, 25 Mhz $149.00
- XTRON COLOR ..... $149.00 *
- PANASONIC 1300 COMPOSITE & RGB $239.00

MODEMS

- ZOOM TELEPHONICS 300 . $109.00
- IIe MODEM & SOFTWARE . $159.00
- CENTAURI 300 ..... $145.00
- US ROBOTICS 1200 ..... $229.00
- PENRIL 1200 ..... $309.00
- PROMETHEUS 1200A $319.00
- US ROBOTICS 2400 ..... $449.00

GRAPHICS DEVICES

- POWER PAD & STARTER KIT $129.00

VIDEO & DISPLAY EQUIPMENT

- DIGITIZER $299.00
- B & W CAMERA $195.00
- COMPUTEREYES $109.00

CHIPS

- 64K, SET OF 8 ..... $6.40
- 256K, SET OF 8 ..... $24.00 *

GENERAL ITEMS

- SURGE PROTECTOR ..... $7.00 *
- SURGE PROTECTOR, 3 OUTLET $11.00
- 6-OUTLET POWER STRIP .. $19.00
- 6-OUTLET WITH SURGE PROTECT $25.00
- RF MODULATOR $49.00
- CABLE GENDER CHANGER $9.00

COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

- LASER 3000, 80 COL., 1 DR. . $475.00

GAME I/O DEVICES

- CH PADDLE STICKS $37.00
- CH MACH II JOYSTICK $37.00
- CH MACH III JOYSTICK $45.00
- I/O PORT EXPANDER $25.00
- 9-16 OR 16-9 ADAPTER $9.00

CALL TODAY!!

RECEIVE OUR FREE CATALOGUE!

SLOT EXPANSION

- 16 RAM CARD $49.00
- EXTENDED 80 COL. & 64K .. $89.00
- CENTAURI APS Z-80 CARD . $59.00
- SUPER SERIAL INT. CARD .. $89.00
- TITAN ACCELERATOR IIe .. $259.00
- WILDCARD II COPY CD ... $109.00
- MULTIPLE-SLOT CHASSIS . $149.00
- SINGLE-SLOT EXTENDER .. $29.00
- QUICK-LOADER PROM BD . $149.00
- PROM BURNER $119.00

SPECIAL PERIPHERALS

- COOLING FAN WITH SURGE PROTECT $39.00
- LIFETIME POWER SUPPLY $179.00
- SHIFT KEY MOD KIT $8.00
- SCREEN SWITCHER DRIVE STEPPER $74.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

- GRAPHWORKS $59.00
- PLUSWORKS $19.00
- "WRITE CHOICE" WORD PROCESSOR $39.00
- PRINT SHOP $39.00
- SIDEWAYS $48.00
- COPY II + ... $29.00
- ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR $59.00
- DISK DRIVE ANALYZER $29.00

SPECIAL!!

XTRON COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

$149.00 *!!!

APPLE IIc CORNER

- SECOND DISK DR FOR IIc . $119.00
- HOTLINK TO PARALLEL PRINTER ..... $55.00 *
- GRAPPLER C $95.00
- IIc SERIAL PRINTER OR MODEM OR DISK DRIVE CABLE $20.00
- 9-16 GAME I/O ADAPTER $9.00

*** DENOTES NEW PRICE OR ITEM**

LONG DISTANCE; CALL TOLL-FREE FROM ANY TONE-GENERATING PHONE: DIAL 950-1088; (IF YOU RECEIVE A RECORDING, DIAL 800-446-4462 INSTEAD); WAIT FOR TONE; DIAL 363-1313.

(301) 652-4232

VF ASSOCIATES

8231 WOODMONT AVENUE, BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20814

STORE HOURS: Monday through Thursday: 12 noon until 8 p.m.
Friday: 12 Noon until 6 p.m./Saturday: 11 a.m. until 5 p.m.

UPS SHIPPING:
$4.00 per order plus
$6.00 per printer or monitor.

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE!

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

status and indicate an amount in cell I49. This is automatically done for you with the following expression:

```
@IF(@OR(AB15 = 2,AB15 = 5),3400,
  @IF(@OR(AB15 = 1,AB15 = 4),2300,
    @IF(AB15 = 3,1700,0)))
```

So, if your filing status is 2 or 5, $3400.00 will be entered; if your filing status is 1 or 4, then $2300.00 will be entered; and if your filing status is 3, then $1700.00.

If all you are interested in is the tax template, then skip this paragraph. If you are interested in how this @IF statement works, then read on. It includes our typical @IF structure:

```
@IF(condition = true, then, else)
```

But the condition is first defined in a complex way (using the logical @OR function). Where this is true (AB15 = 2 or AB15 = 5),

```
@IF(@OR(AB15 = 2,AB15 = 5),3400,
```

then assign a value of $3400.00. Where this is false (anything else), then do the following @IF checking the condition (AB15 = 1 or AB15 = 3).

```
@IF(@OR(AB15 = 1,AB15 = 4),2300,
```

If this is true, then assign a value of $2300.00. The final part of this @IF statement could have just listed a value of $1700.00 (since conditions 1 through 4 are not true, then it must be condition 5, right?). We chose to list an additional @IF condition so that you can see it work. If filing status is equal to 3, then report $1700.00. If none of the conditions are true, then cell I49 will list a value of 0.00.

```
@IF(AB15 = 3,1700,0)))
```

Now, several @IF statements can easily be combined and allow you to do multiple tests within the same statement. That's what we call efficient.

The total amount deducted is then tabulated in cell I50. It is reported also on IRS line 34a, part 2 of Form 1040. See Table 4, cell AL4. This is, of course, where it should be. All that is required is an extra press or two of the recalculate key "!". But you may wish to wait until you enter the information on interest and dividends in FORM 1040.

Two things need to be said about this table. First, the values entered in this table are based on the sales tax in Florida for a family of four. If your family circumstances are different, or if your state has a different tax rate, make sure that you replace these data (column AO, rows 42 through 59) with the correct values. Secondly, if you have receipts for sales tax which are greater than the amount listed in this table, then replace the formula in cell AB18 with this receipt amount.

Schedule B

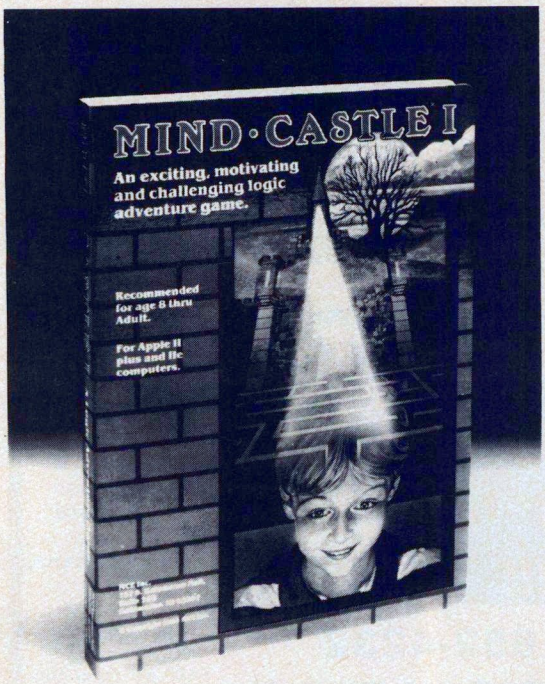
Schedule B is very straightforward and requires little comment here. Just enter all sources of Interest and Dividend income amounts in column R and their sources in the body of the table. Cell R27 will SUM all interest income, while cells R39 and R44 will compute the correct dividend income. Finally, you may wish to complete this table if you have foreign accounts and/or foreign trusts.

Of course, if you keyed in the data and are using the /GAP command, remember to assign new attributes to the appropriate cells.

Form 1040

Now, spend a couple of minutes and enter your name and address as well as social security number on rows four through six of columns V through AA. Once finished, take a moment and determine if you wish to contribute to the presidential campaign fund, then record your entry, if you wish. You may skip this step since you may have to use the actual 1040 form supplied by the IRS later.

Enter the number of your filing status in cell AB15 and list your exemptions in column AB, rows 17 through 27. Cell AB28 will automatically summate the total number of exemptions for you. By the way, Cells AB15 and AB28 will be used as references in determining which tax


MIND·CASTLE I
An exciting, motivating and challenging logic adventure game.
Recommended for age 8 thru Adult.
For Apple II plus and IIe computers.

For Apple II+, IIe and IIc computers

CALL TODAY 1-800-421-4157
In Michigan (616) 345-8681

MIND·CASTLE I™

An exciting, innovative approach to education within the home. A fascinating overlay of educational design with an adventure game format.

Acclaimed by educators across the country, MIND CASTLE™ is now available for home use.

Over 100 graphics add charm and appeal for puzzlers everywhere! Package includes user's manual, program diskette, and castle floor plans.

Your visit to MIND CASTLE™ takes place in the 1880's. The Master's love for puzzles and jokes helps make your visit fun and exciting.

The Master's hidden a puzzle in each castle room. Solve a few and you can move to the next floor. Need a hint? No problem. Though Mr. Winn speaks in rhymes, he's a big help. If your visit is interrupted, no problem. You can save your place on the disk and return later. Can you reach the tower? Can you find the way out or will you remain forever locked into MIND CASTLE™?

Enjoy all of this challenge and fun for only $39.95
Send check or money order to:
MCE Inc.
Attn: MIND CASTLE™
157 S. Kalamazoo Mall, Suite 250
Kalamazoo, Michigan 49007
Please add 5% for shipping and handling.

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

schedule to use; make sure you have values in each of these cells.

Now take a few minutes and enter all the values for each source of income. Use rows 30 through 48 for these entries. Values for interest and dividend income should be displayed now. After all sources of income are entered, a press of ! will summate your gross income in cell AB50.

You might wish to enter easily computed adjustments to income, rows 52 through 62 now. In either case, pressing ! will yield a tentative value for Adjusted Gross Income—cell AB64. This value will appear also in cell AL3, which is normally the first line of the second page of Form 1040.

Completing Form 1040, Part 2

Part 2 of FORM 1040 is, to quote an old phrase, where the action is. (You might wish to take another look at Table 4 while following this discussion.) By now, cells AL3 and AL4 should present values other than zero. If not, or if you feel that the values are not correct, try pressing the recalculation key again. (Forward referencing can be a real pain!)

You might try using the brief worksheet listed in the instructions and enter the value in cell AL6. Our tax template will then find the larger of the differences and enter this value in cell AL7. The number of exemptions will be multiplied by $1,000, and this total will be entered in cell AL8. Your taxable income will be computed and reported in cell AL9 with a simple subtraction formula. (Go ahead and check it.) Your estimated tax will then be found with the use of the @IF and @LOOKUP functions in cell AL10.

TABLE 3. Form 1040--Individual Income Tax Return for 1984

	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC
1	1040		U.S. Indi	vidual Inc	ome Tax Re	turn 1984.				
2	=======	===	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	
3			Name and	Address:			Social Sec	urity Num	ber	=
4										
5										
6										
7	=======	===	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	=========	==========	
8	Presid.		Do you wan	t $1 to go	to this f	und?		Yes	No	
9	Camp'gn		Spouse?					Yes	No	
10	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	
11	Filing	1		Single						
12	Status	2		Married jo	int return					
13		3		Married se	parate ret	urn.	Spouses#		Enter fil-	
14		4		Head of ho	usehold				ing status	
15		5		Qualifying	widow(er)				below:VVVV	
16	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	
17	Exemp-	6a		Yourself		65 & over		Blind		
18	tions	6b		Spouse		65 & over		Blind		
19		6c	First nam	es of your	dependent	children	who live w	ith you.		
20			/AA	/AA				# child=>		
21		6d	Other dep	endents:						
22					Relation.	# months	Income of	Did you		
23			Name			liven in	>=$ 1,000	provide		
24						your home		>= 1/2 of		
25								support		
26										
27										
28		6e	Total num	ber of exe	mptions cl	aimed			@SUM(AB17.AB27)	
29	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	
30	Income	7	Wages, sa	laries, ti	ps, etc.				/AV	
31		8	Interest	income (al	so attach	Scedule B	if over $	400.	+R27	
32		9a	Dividends	$	+R44	9b. Excl	usions	$ 200.00	XXXXXXXXXX	
33		9c	Subtract	line 9b fr	om line 9a	and enter	results:		@IF((X32-AA32)<0,0,	
34		10	Refunds o	f State &	local inco	me taxes f	rom worksh	eet on	(X32-AA32))	
35			page 10 o	f instruct	ions.				XXXXXXXXXX	
36		11	Alimony r	eceived:						
37		12	Business	income or	(loss) (at	tach Sche	dule C)			
38		13	Capital g	ain or (lo	ss) (attac	h Schedule	D)			
39		14	40% capit	al gain di	stribution	not repor	ted in lin	e 13.		
40		15	Supplemen	tal gains	or (losses	) (attach	form 4797)			
41		16	Fully tax	able pensi	ons, IRA d	istributio	ns, and an	nuities		
42		17a	Other pen	sions and	annuities	including	rollover $		XXXXXXXXXX	
43		17b	Taxable a	mount, if	any, from	worksheet	on page 10			
44		18	Rents, ro	yalties, p	artnership	s, estates	, trusts,	etc.		
45		19	Farm inco	me or (los	s) (attach	Scedule F	)			
46		20a	Unemploym	ent compen	sation (in	surance).	Total rec$		XXXXXXXXXX	
47		20b	Taxable a	mount, if	any, from	worksheet-	page 11.			
48		21	Other inc	ome (state	nature an	d source-p	age 11).			
49										
50		22	TOTAL					$$$$$$$$$	@SUM(AB30.AB49)	
51	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	

	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB
52	Adjust-	23	Moving ex	penses (Fo	rms 3903/3	903F)		$	XXXXXXXXXX
53	ments	24	Employee	business e	xpenses (F	orm2106)		$	XXXXXXXXXX
54	to	25a	IRA deduc	tion				$	XXXXXXXXXX
55	Income	25b	Enter IRA	payments	you made i	n 1984 tha	t are in-	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
56			cluded in	line 25a	above -->		XXXXXXXXX$		XXXXXXXXXX
57		26	Payments	to Keogh (	H.R. 10) r	etirement	plan.	$	XXXXXXXXXX
58		27	Penalty o	n early wi	thdrawl of	savings.		$	XXXXXXXXXX
59		28	Alimony p	aid				$	XXXXXXXXXX
60		29	Deduction	for a mar	ried coupl	e when bot	h work (W)		XXXXXXXXXX
61		30	Disabilit	y income e	xclusion (	Form 2440)		$	XXXXXXXXXX
62		31	TOTAL adj	ustments				$$$$$$$$$	@SUM(AA52.AA61)
63	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------
64	Adjust-	32	Subtract	line 31 fr	om line 22				+AB50-AB62
65	ed Inc.								

TABLE 4. Form 1040--Tax Computations

	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ	AK	AL	AM
1			Form 1040	Page 2						
2	=======	===	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	==========	=
3	Tax	33	Amount fr	om line 32					+AB64	
4	Compu-	34a	Itemized	Schedule A	amount				+I50	
5	tations		Check her	e if you a	re claimed	as a depe	ndent:		XXXXXXXXXX	
6		34b	If you do	not itemi	ze deducti	ons, works	heet total	is:		
7		35	Subtract	line 34a o	r line 34b	from line	33.		@IF(AL4>AL6,	
									(AL3-AL4),(AL3-AL6))	
8		36	Multiply	$1,000 by	the number	of exempt	ions in li	ne 6e	1000*AB28	
9		37	Taxable i	ncome. sub	tract line	36 from l	ine 35.		+AL7-AL8	
10		38	Tax from:	tax rate s	chedule X,	Y, or Z o	r schedule	G.	@IF(AB15=1,@LOOKUP(AL9,AN5.AN20),	
									@IF(@OR(AB15=2,AB15=5),	
									@LOOKUP(AL9,AQ5.AQ19),	
									@IF(@OR(AB15=3,@LOOKUP(AL9,AN23.AN37),	
									@LOOKUP(AB74,AW23.AQ37))))	
11		39	Additiona	l Taxes:	Form No.:					
12		---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	
13		40	TOTAL						+AL10+AL11	
14	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	
15	Credits	41	Credits f	or child c	are:			$	XXXXXXXXXX	
16		42	Credits f	or elderly	and disabl	ed:		$	XXXXXXXXXX	
17		43	Residenti	al energy	credit:			$	XXXXXXXXXX	
18		44	Partial c	redit for	political	contribu.		$	XXXXXXXXXX	
19		45	TOTAL per	sonal cred	its			$$$$$$$$$	@SUM(AK15.AK18)	
20		46	Subtract	line 45 fr	om 40:			$	@IF((AL13-AL19)>0,(AL13-AL19),0)	
21		47	Foreign T	ax credit:				$	XXXXXXXXXX	
22		48	General B	usiness cr	edit:			$	XXXXXXXXXX	
23		49	Add lines	47 & 48:				$$$$$$$$$	+AK21+AK22	
24		50	Balance						@IF((AL20-AL23)>0,AL20-AL23,0)	
25	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	
26	Other	51	Self-empl	oyment tax	(Form SE)			$		
27	Taxes	52	Alternati	ve minimum	tax (Form	6251)		$		
28		53	Tax from	recaptured	investmen	t credit	(Form 4255	$		
29		54	Social Se	curity Tax	on tip in	come not r	eported to	employer		
30		55	Tax on an	IRA (Form	5329)			$		
31										
32		---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------		
33		56	TOTAL TAX						@SUM(AL24.AL32)	
34	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	
35	Payment	57	Federal In	come tax w	ithheld			$	XXXXXXXXXX	
36		58	1984 esti	mated tax	payments			$	XXXXXXXXXX	
37		59	Earned inc	ome credit				$	XXXXXXXXXX	
38		60	Amount pai	d with For	m 4868			$	XXXXXXXXXX	
39		61	Excess soc	ial securi	ty tax & R	RTA tax		$	XXXXXXXXXX	
40		62	Credit for	federal t	ax on fuel	s & oils		$	XXXXXXXXXX	
41		63	Regulated	Investment	Company c	redit		$	XXXXXXXXXX	
42		--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	
43		64	TOTAL PAYM	ENTS				$$$$$$$$$	@SUM(AK35.AK41)	
44	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	

	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AI	AJ	AK	AL
45	Refund	65	If line 64	is larger	than 56,	overpaid.		$$$$$$$$$	@IF(AL43>AL33,AL43-AL33,0)
46	Amount	66	Amount of	line 65 to	be refund	ed to you		$$$$$$$$$	
47	You Owe	67	Amount of	line 65 to	be applie	d to 1984	estim. tax	ENTER $	
48		68	Amount you	owe				$$$$$$$$$	@IF(AL33>AL43,AL33-AL43,0)
49	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------
50	Please								
51	Sign								
52	Here								
53	-------	---	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------
54	Paid								
55	Prepar-								
56	er Use								
57	*******	***	**********	**********	**********	**********	**********	*********	**********

```
@IF(AB15=1,@LOOKUP(AL9,AN5...AN20),
 @IF(@OR(AB15=2,AB15=5),
  @LOOKUP(AL9,AQ5...AQ19),
   @IF(AB15=3,@LOOKUP
    (AL9,AN23...AN37),
     @LOOKUP(AB74,AQ23...AQ37))))
```

This follows the traditional approach of first determining your stated filing status (i.e., cell AB15), then using the appropriate tax rate schedule to determine your basic taxes. Take a minute or two and study it. It really isn't too tough.

You might also wish to look at the LOOKUP tables listed in columns AN through AR. For Schedule X, we used actual values to compute tax liability; while in Schedule Y, we referenced appropriate cells. This will give you two ways to develop a tax table, or, for that matter, any LOOKUP table. Take a few minutes and study the table and the template.

When finished, go ahead an enter any additional taxes, credits or payments you have either had withheld or made to the IRS previously. Cells AL45 and AL48 will report either the amount that you have overpaid or the amount you owe to the IRS. For cell AL45 the following @IF statement is used:

```
@IF(AL43>AL33,AL43-AL33,0)
```

while for cell AL48, the following is used:

```
@IF(AL33>AL43,AL33-AL43,0)
```

Remember to press the recalculation key several times. Perhaps the safest approach is to place the marker in column AL. When the values in this column stop changing, then you can be assured that all the computations have been completed and the correct values were referenced. Now, save your worksheet.

Printing

For those of you who have been wondering why the column widths seemed so strange, well, here it is. First, for some of the tax forms, space for several possible entries on the same line had to be reserved. This was less of a problem than making sure that all the completed tables would fit on standard 80 column paper. If you place your marker in cell B1—that's B1, not A1—give the command to /Print, and each Form will be printed on its own page. This will make your accountant very happy.

WHO MAKES THE BEST APPLEWORKS EXPANSIONS? ASK APPLIED ENGINEERING. WE INVENTED THEM.

Long before there was a market for Appleworks expansions, in fact 5 years before, there was Applied Engineering.

And while others have tried to catch up to us they haven't been able to duplicate AE performance or quality.

Only AE enhances nine Appleworks functions, not just 1 or 2 like others. And AE has a 7 year history of superior performance, support and quality.

The result? Everytime you use an AE product you're assured you're using the best Apple enhancements available.

With somebody else, you can only guess.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"
214-241-6060

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

TABLE 5. Look-up Tables Using Alternate Tax Rates

	AN	AO	AP	AQ	AR
1	Look-up ta	bles --tax	rate	sche	dules
2	----------	----------	------	----------	----------
3	Schedule X	--Single-1		Schedule Y	--Mar 2&5
4	----------	----------		----------	----------
5	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
6	2300.00	+AL9-2300*.11		3400.00	+AL9-AQ6*.11
7	3400.00	121+((AL9-3400*.12))		5500.00	231+(AL9-AQ7*.12)
8	4400.00	241+(AL9-4400*.14)		7600.00	483+(AL9-AQ8*.14)
9	6500.00	535+(AL9-6500*.15)		11900.00	1085+(AL9-AQ9*.16)
10	8500.00	835+(AL9-8500*.16)		16000.00	1741+(AL9-AQ10*.18)
11	10800.00	1203+(AL9-10800*.18)		20200.00	2497+(AL9-AQ11*.22)
12	12900.00	1581+(AL9-12900*.2)		24600.00	3465+(AL9-AQ12*.25)
13	15000.00	2001+(AL9-15000*.23)		29900.00	4790+(AL9-AQ13*.28)
14	18200.00	2737+(AL9-18200*.26)		35200.00	6274+(AL9-AQ14*.33)
15	23500.00	4115+(AL9-23500*.3)		45800.00	9772+(AL9-AQ15*.38)
16	28800.00	5705+(AL9-28800*.34)		60000.00	15168+(AL9-AQ16*.42)
17	34100.00	7507+(AL9-34100*.38)		85600.00	25920+(AL9-AQ17*.45)
18	41500.00	10319+(AL9-41500*.42)		109400.00	36630+(AL9-AQ18*.49)
19	55300.00	16115+(AL9-55300*.48)		162400.00	62600+(AL9-AQ19*.5)
20	81800.00	28835+(AL9-81800*.5)			
21	Schedule Y	--Mar. 3		Schedule Z	--Head 4
22	----------	----------		----------	----------
23	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
24	1700.00	+AL9-AN24*.11		2300.00	+AL9-AQ24*.11
25	2750.00	115.5+(AL9-AN25*.12)		4400.00	231+(AL9-AQ25*.12)
26	3800.00	241.5+(AL9-AN26*.14)		6500.00	483+(AL9-AQ26*.14)
27	5950.00	542.5+(AL9-AN27*.16)		8700.00	791+(AL9-AQ27*.17)
28	8000.00	870.5+(AL9-AN28*.18)		11800.00	1318+(AL9-AQ28*.18)
29	10100.00	1248.5+(AL9-AN29*.22)		15000.00	1894+(AL9-AQ29*.2)
30	12300.00	1732.5+(AL9-AN30*.25)		18200.00	2534+(AL9-AQ30*.24)
31	14950.00	2395+(AL9-AN31*.28)		23500.00	3806+(AL9-AQ31*.28)
32	17600.00	3137+(AL9-AN32*.33)		28800.00	5290+(AL9-AQ32*.32)
33	22900.00	4886+(AL9-AN33*.38)		34100.00	6986+(AL9-AQ33*.35)
34	30000.00	7584+(AL9-AN34*.42)		44700.00	10696+(AL9-AQ34*.42)
35	42800.00	12960+(AL9-AN35*.45)		60600.00	17374+(AL9-AQ35*.45)
36	54700.00	18315+(AL9-AN36*.49)		81800.00	26914+(AL9-AQ36*.48)
37	81200.00	31300+(AL9-AN37*.5)		108300.00	39634+(AL9-AQ37*.5)
38					

	AN	AO
39	FLORIDA--	FAMILY OF4
40	Sales Tax	Table
41	----------	----------
42	0.00	123.00
43	8001.00	146.00
44	10001.00	168.00
45	12001.00	189.00
46	14001.00	210.00
47	16001.00	229.00
48	18001.00	248.00
49	20001.00	267.00
50	22001.00	285.00
51	24001.00	302.00
52	26001.00	319.00
53	28001.00	336.00
54	30001.00	353.00
55	32001.00	369.00
56	34001.00	385.00
57	36001.00	400.00
58	38001.00	415.00
59	40001.00	@IF(AL3>100000, 415+(100000-40000)/5000*21, (415+((@INT((AL3-40000)/5000)+1)*21)))

CORRECTION FOR "SuperCalc 3a" REVIEW

There is an error in the SuperCalc3a review published in the November 1985 issue, page 36. In the second column, the formula in bold type should read:

A1 + B1 * C1

Conclusion

With the end of the year approaching, you still have time to determine what you can do to make an impact on your tax liability. These templates have been provided to help you make the right choice. So, go ahead and download the templates or key in the labels and formulae. Then try several scenarios, and note the solution that is best for you. Just remember, when dealing with forward referencing and THE Spreadsheet, press the recalculation key ! several times.

In possible upcoming *Spreadsheet Sheet* articles we are planning discussions on using spreadsheet software for real time applications, public policy and planning issues, building exec/execute files, and useful hints when building templates. If you have some application that you would like to see examined in this column, drop me a line at:

Jeffrey Jacques
%Call -A.P.P.L.E.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

Till next time . . .

PLANT A TREE IN YOUR APPLE
WITH
CyberMind™

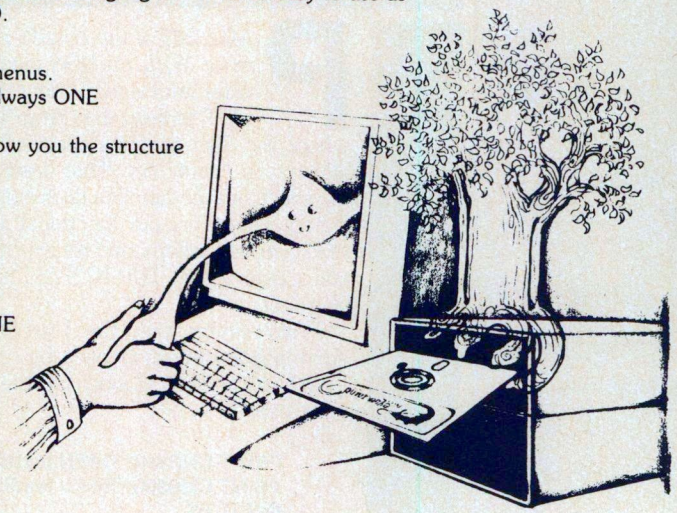
You liked spreadsheets because they gave you the power to move your attention in TWO dimensions within an array.

You will LOVE CyberMind™ because it gives you that SAME power in THREE dimensions.

BUT NOT ONLY ARRAYS!!!

CyberMind™ NOW gives you that same POWER in THREE dimensions with:

- **A FREE-FORM DATABASE**
  CyberMind™ is a modular data structure based on atoms of information. CyberMind™'s completely NEW structure gives you the power to model relational, hierarchical & network databases all in ONE file.
- **STRUCTURED WORD-PROCESSING**
  With simple, powerful commands you may report directly from the database in word processing format, creating letters & documents with information retrieved & calculations performed, automatically from any place in the database.
- **NEW DIMENSION SPREADSHEET**
  - Our internal format for storing information is the same for math, spreadsheets, text & databases.
  - This allows for flexibility in supplying the values in the cells of a spreadsheet from any place in the CyberMind™.
  - You may cut up the spreadsheet & form several others linked together or separate—this is particularly useful in preparing & analyzing business models.
  - Conversely, you may pick up rows from one spreadsheet & paste them into another or merge entire spreadsheets.
  - Other features include a column sort, column swap, automatic column sizing, and a printable audit report of calculations for debugging purposes.
- **CY-ENGLISH**
  A UNIQUE NEW structured Programming & Command Language which is as easy to use as moving your attention around in your own MIND.
- **MORE EASY-TO-USE FEATURES:**
  - INSTANT MENUS—ALL numbered lists are menus.
  - INDEXES—An index of the cursored item is always ONE keystroke away.
  - OUTLINES—The OUTLINE command will show you the structure of your CyberMind™ from any point within.



CyberMind™ may be used as an IDEA PROCESSOR where you can build: Tree structures of any kind; a network of spreadsheets; a network of frames; a network of lists; & perform calculations anywhere.

Minimum requirements are any 64K APPLE with ONE disk drive.

In an APPLE IIE or IIC (128K required) you can build TWO partitions & merge trees of information, spreadsheets & other items from one file to another. The CyberMind™ program disk is NOT copy-protected.

COMMON LOGIC™
A SYNERGY OF INDIVIDUALS

☎ **213-306-8986**
Send for FREE brochure or invest $125 in your own copy
California residents please add 6½ percent for sales tax.

COMMON LOGIC INC.
P.O. Box 10816
Marina del Rey, California 90295

EXCELLENT FOR: organized & disorganized people alike!

RECOMMENDED FOR: thinkers, students, researchers, managers, planners, educators & anyone who has many, many different oddly-shaped items of knowledge & wishes for a spare brain to keep them in.

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

ProDOS Input Anything Routine

Ken Kashmarek

PAGE 207 of the *BASIC Programming With ProDOS* manual provides information about using INPUT to read data from text files where the data contains commas, colons, and return characters. That description is incorrect and the function does not work as stated. However, the functional ability to read commas, colons, and return characters still exists within BASIC.SYSTEM (Version 1.1).

Very simply put, the ProDOS Input Anything Routine is invoked by coding the length parameter (Lxxx) on the READ statement:

```
PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN textfile"
PRINT CHR$(4);"READ textfile,L100"
INPUT A$
```

Use of the length parameter in this fashion is not documented in the manual. The variable A$ will receive the next 100 characters from textfile, including commas, colons, and return characters. The last INPUT operation to the file may receive less than 100 characters. The maximum value that may be coded for L is 238. The data is passed from BASIC.SYSTEM to Applesoft as a quoted string in page 2 of memory. This is the keyboard input buffer area. A quote ($22) is placed at $200, followed by the number of characters indicated by L (in this

Listing 1—Sample Program and Output

```
100 REM
    DEMONSTRATE PRODOS INPUT
    ANYTHING ROUTINE.
110 DIM L(20)
120 D$ = CHR$ (4)
130 F$ = "TEST.FILE"
140 PRINT D$"OPEN";F$
150 PRINT D$"WRITE";F$
160 PRINT "ABC,DEF,:HIG:DDDDDD,,::"
170 PRINT "AN OUTPUT LINE, AND
    RETURN"
180 PRINT "ANOTHER LINE WITH
    RETURN,"
190 PRINT "AND: ANOTHER LINE."
200 PRINT
210 PRINT
220 PRINT "AND THE LAST LINE:::,,,"
230 PRINT "XXX"; CHR$ (34);"YYY"
240 PRINT D$"CLOSE";F$
250 PRINT
    "----------------."
260 K = 0
270 ONERR GOTO 350
280 PRINT D$"READ"F$",TTXT"
290 PRINT D$"READ"F$",L50"
300 K = K + 1
310 INPUT A$
320 PRINT A$;
330 L(K) = LEN (A$)
340 GOTO 290
350 POKE 216,0
360 PRINT A$;
370 L(K) = LEN (A$)
380 PRINT D$"CLOSE"F$
390 PRINT
400 PRINT
    "----------------."
410 PRINT "NUMBER OF INPUTS = ";K
420 PRINT "LENGTH OF INPUTS = ";
430 FOR I = 1 TO K
440 PRINT L(I);" ";
450 NEXT

]RUN

----------------.
ABC,DEF,:HIG:DDDDDD,,::
AN OUTPUT LINE, AND RETURN
ANOTHER LINE WITH RETURN,
AND: ANOTHER LINE.

AND THE LAST LINE:::,,,
XXX
----------------.
NUMBER OF INPUTS = 3
LENGTH OF INPUTS = 50 50 25
```

Figure 1—Output From TYPE Command

```
]TYPE TEST.FILE
ABC,DEF,:HIG:DDDDDD,,::
AN OUTPUT LINE, AND RETURN
ANOTHER LINE WITH RETURN,
AND: ANOTHER LINE.


AND THE LAST LINE:::,,,
XXX"YYY
```

example, 100), another quote, and a carriage return. Applesoft accepts the data since it is a quoted string. The string length of 238 bytes is an Applesoft restriction for the amount of data handled through the input buffer (INPUT statement or program line).

The sample program (Listing 1) illustrates the use of this feature. It first creates a text file with colons, commas, and return characters. The file is then read using L50 and the data displayed. Figure 1 is the output of the file from a TYPE command, while Figure 2 is the output from a DUMP command. By the way, page 226-227 in the manual documents reading directory files with Applesoft. This same feature is used to pass the formatted directory entry data back to Applesoft as a quoted string in the input buffer (the 79 character directory data contains colons in the time values). As an experiment, rerun the program without L100 on the READ (line 290). This will show you the output when Applesoft sees all of the commas, colons, and return characters.

Note that this technique is still imperfect. Line 230 puts out a quote character (") as CHR$(34). This quote terminates a quoted string and some of the data cannot be read. This data does show up when displayed with a TYPE command or DUMP command. In addition to terminating the string when a quote is detected, Applesoft also terminates the string when $00 is detected. Thus, you cannot read a file using this technique if the file contains null bytes ($00 values except at the end). This severely limits a significant ability provided by BASIC.SYSTEM: use of OPEN, CLOSE, READ, and WRITE to process any file type.

Figure 2—Output From DUMP Command

```
]DUMP TEST.FILE
$0000:41  42 43 2C 44 45 46 2C ABC,DEF,
$0008:3A  48 49 47 3A 44 44 44 :HIG:DDD
$0010:44  44 44 2C 2C 3A 3A 0D DDD,,::.
$0018:41  4E 20 4F 55 54 50 55 AN OUTPU
$0020:54  20 4C 49 4E 45 2C 20 T LINE,
$0028:41  4E 44 20 52 45 54 55 AND RETU
$0030:52  4E 0D 41 4E 4F 54 48 RN.ANOTH
$0038:45  52 20 4C 49 4E 45 20 ER LINE
$0040:57  49 54 48 20 52 45 54 WITH RET
$0048:55  52 4E 2C 0D 41 4E 44 URN,.AND
$0050:3A  20 41 4E 4F 54 48 45 : ANOTHE
$0058:52  20 4C 49 4E 45 2E 0D R LINE..
$0060:0D  0D 41 4E 44 20 54 48 ..AND TH
$0068:45  20 4C 41 53 54 20 4C E LAST L
$0070:49  4E 45 3A 3A 3A 2C 2C INE:::,,
$0078:2C  0D 58 58 58 22 59 59 ,.XXX"YY
$0080:59  0D                  Y.
```

How It Works

When the length parameter is coded on the READ command, a ProDOS NewLine MLI call ($C9) changes the enable mask for file processing. Ordinarily, the enable mask at location $BED3 in the BASIC.SYSTEM global page is set to $7F. This activates use of the newline character at location $BED4 as an input terminator. This location usually contains $0D. When the length parameter is coded, the enable mask is set to $00 which disables newline mode. Thus, the length parameter determines how many characters are passed back for each INPUT. All of the characters read from the file are passed back via the keyboard input buffer, but Applesoft terminates the string when it finds $00 or $22. If your application deals with files that do not contain these bytes, the length operand on the READ statement will work very nicely. It may be just as easy to code an ampersand routine to handle this situation.

Acknowledgement:

This information was passed along from Apple Computer, Inc. when I reported a problem with BASIC.SYSTEM using comma tabbing for output to a disk file (more about this some other time). During the discussion, I learned how to use the Input Anything feature that was incorrectly documented on page 207 of the BASIC Programming With ProDOS *manual. After receiving this information, I contacted Cecil Fretwell who checked out the code, determined that it used the quoted string technique, and pointed out the character string length limitation.*

PROGRAMMERS: New DAVID-DOS II™

HIGH-SPEED DOS 3.3
DOS-MOVER/FAST-GARBAGE

Makes high-speed disk access under all conditions. DOS-mover frees 10,000 bytes of extra memory for programs. FRE command does ultra-fast garbage collection. Clock or manual disk dating. May be licensed.

100 Sectors in 7 Seconds

Speed Load/Save Applesoft, Binary & Integer 100 sector programs in 7 seconds. Tload/Tsave Random & Sequential Text Files at same speed. Speeds up programs like Home Accountant.

10K More Memory

Use HIDOS command in hello program for turnkey startup, adding 10K free memory to run 30% larger Applesoft programs than ProDOS. Moves DAVID-DOS II and 4 buffers above main memory.

Ultra-Fast Garbage

New FRE command collects a memory full of 6000 strings that are half garbage in two seconds. DOS 3.3 takes 12 minutes. FRE is so fast it is not noticeable during run of most programs.

Clock Dating

Automatic date stamping of disk files is set up for 6 kinds of clocks or Hello manual date entry. New DATE command will auto-insert date in correspondence.

All times in seconds. (Time Test programs available)		DAVID DOS-II	ProDOS	DOS 3.3
TEXTFILES (100 Sectors)	TSAVE	8.0	NO	NO
	TLOAD	6.2	NO	NO
(791 Strings, 32 chars ea)	WRITE	29.3	28.0	88.4
	READ	24.3	16.3	83.8
	PRINT/READ	44.2	45.9	117.1
(442 Sectors, 7 x 500)	APPEND	142.3	142.9	1231.2
APPLESOFT (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	6.4	16.4	33.1
	LOAD	5.0	4.0	23.5
INTEGER (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	6.6	NO	33.4
	LOAD	4.9	NO	23.4
BINARY (100 Sectors)	*BSAVE	7.3	18.4	28.7
	BLOAD	5.8	4.8	24.5
48K PROGRAM SPACE (With 3 Bufs avail)	APPLESOFT	36,352	NO	36,352
	INTEGER	36,352	NO	36,352
	BINARY	36,352	34,816	36,352
64K PROGRAM SPACE (With 4 Bufs avail)	APPLESOFT	46,592	32,256	35,756
	INTEGER	46,592	NO	35,756
	BINARY	46,592	41,728	35,756

*Add 5 seconds for Verify. Apple II, Applesoft & ProDOS are trademarks of Apple

Ten New DOS Commands

1. HIDOS moves DOS above 48K memory.
2. FRE makes ultra-fast garbage collection.
3. DATE stamp files. Clock or manual dating.
4. TLOAD speed loads all Text Files to mem.
5. TSAVE speed saves Text Files from memory.
6. TLIST lists all Text Files to screen/printer.
7. DUMP Binary/Ascii to screen or printer.
8. DISA disassembles Binary to screen/printer.
9. AL prints program Address & Length.
10. / is a one keystroke Catalog.

Identical Operation

All new commands operate identical to old DOS commands on the keyboard & in programs.

Install in Three Seconds

Install DAVID-DOS II on your full disks in three seconds without touching the programs. Create bootable high-speed new disks with a Basic, Binary, or Exec Hello & 35/40 tracks. Create Data-Disks with 30 extra sectors.

Variable Speed Scrolling

Key operated variable speed scrolling for TLIST, DUMP and DISA. Lower-case accepted on all commands. Catalog shows Free-Space. Automatic support of Integer or Applesoft Card in any slot, while in HIDOS or LODOS. Vendor license includes protection system.

Compatible

All DOS entry addresses have been preserved. DOS is same length and compatible with most software. David-Dos is fully copyable. Init areas were used for David-Dos. Works with all Apple IIs including IIe, IIc, Franklin & Basis with 48K/64K/128K & Corvus & Xebec Hard Disks. Complete documentation and many utilities are on the disk.

Add $2.00 Shipping. Overseas add U.S. $4.00. Calif. add 6%. **$39.95**

To Order: Send Check or Phone Visa/MasterCard.

12021 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 212A
LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 478-7865

DAVID DATA™

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

The Graphics Toolkit Part 6

Randi J. Rost

THE development of a shape-making utility program in the last column has paved the way for this installment's topic—a machine-language routine for drawing block shapes. Part 5 (in the June 1985 issue) discussed the goals of our shape-drawing efforts and the motivation for the design of the shape table. Go back and reread that article if it's still a little fuzzy. Use the MAT program to make a shape of your own, because now we're going to animate it!

Algorithm Overview

The algorithm presented here to draw block shapes is actually fairly trivial. The 6502's 8-bit arithmetic and the Apple's complicated graphics memory organization work together to bury the algorithm under a mountain of unpleasant details. For that reason, we'll first look at the high-level algorithm. Then we'll discuss the implementation details as we go through the shape-drawing routine line by line.

The shape-drawing routine will expect three input values: x-position (high and low bytes), y-position, and the number of the shape to be drawn. The first step is to calculate a pointer to the shape data, given only the shape number and a pointer to the start of the shape table. We'll adopt the convention that the first shape in the table will be referred to as shape #1 and not shape #0.

You'll recall that the shape table starts with a byte containing the number of shapes in the table, two bytes representing an offset to the next available memory location, and then a series of two-byte offsets to shapes, one for each shape in the table. We can calculate a pointer to the offset for shape n by adding 2*n + 1 to the starting address of the shape table. This offset will be read and added to the current pointer value, resulting in a pointer to the first byte of shape data for shape #n.

Now recall that each shape contains a width (in bytes), a height (in pixels), two-byte offsets for each of the seven frames in the shape, and then the actual data for each of the seven frames. The width and height will be used as the loop boundaries for a two-dimensional transfer loop.

We must now calculate the frame number of the shape that should be used,

given the x-coordinate where the shape is to be drawn. For x = 0 or 1, we should use frame #1, for x = 2 or 3 we'll use frame #2, and so on until we get to frame #7 when x = 12 or 13. For x = 14 or 15, we'll use frame #1 again, moved over two bytes. The formula for the frame number to use is FRAME = (X/2) MOD 7 + 1. Funny thing. Way back in Part 1, we included a lookup table to compute MOD 7 values! At last we get to use it!

Once we have computed which frame to use, we can multiply the frame number by two and add the result to our pointer. This leaves us pointing at the two-byte offset for the desired frame. We can add this two-byte offset to the pointer to arrive at the start of the actual data for the desired frame.

The rest is easy. We simply set up a nested loop to transfer data from rows and columns in our shape table to rows and columns on the graphics screen.

Implementation Details

Listing 1 shows the machine-language implementation of the algorithm discussed above. Let's examine some of the gory details.

The first thing you might notice is that the routine has two entry points. This allows the routine to serve two purposes. Sometimes we'll want to replace whatever is on the screen with data from the shape table. This is what happens when the DRAW entry point is used. Other times we'll want to exclusive-or the shape data with whatever is on the screen. The XDRAW entry point can be used to do this. XDRAWing a shape a second time in the same position will erase it, leaving the screen contents unaffected.

The first order of business for both DRAW and XDRAW is to store the registers away for later use. Then, in each case, the controversial, but sometimes useful technique of self-modifying code is used to "create" the difference between DRAW and XDRAW. The only difference between the two routines is that XDRAW requires an extra instruction in the actual transfer loop to exclusive-or the current contents of the screen with the shape data before storing the result to the screen. The XDRAW entry point causes the 6502 EOR instruction to be stored at the appropriate location in the transfer loop, and the DRAW entry point causes two NOP instructions to be stored there. Actually, there are two such transfer loops that must be modified. The second one will appear in a subroutine to draw shapes that are only partially within the graphics window in the next column.

What are the advantages of self-modifying code in this case? We saved a few bytes of storage and perhaps made our transfer loop an instruction or two shorter (faster). The price? We made the source code more difficult to understand, we ruled out the possibility of ROM implementations, and debugging is harder. Since the

Listing 1

```
:ASM
                        1    *
                        2    *  DRAW AND XDRAW ARE USED TO DRAW ANIMATION (BLOCK)
                        3    *  SHAPES.  MAKE SURE SHPTABL CONTAINS A POINTER TO
                        4    *  A VALID SHAPE TABLE AND PASS THE NUMBER OF THE
                        5    *  SHAPE TO BE DRAWN IN $09 AND THE POSITION OF THE
                        6    *  UPPER LEFT CORNER OF THE SHAPE IN THE REGISTERS
                        7    *  WITH XLO IN X, XHI IN A AND Y IN THE Y REGISTER.  DRAW
                        8    *  CAUSES SHAPE DATA TO OVERWRITE THE CONTENTS OF HI-RES
                        9    *  MEMORY.  XDRAW EXCLUSIVE OR'S SHAPE DATA WITH THE
                        10   *  CONTENTS OF SCREEN MEMORY - XDRAWING A SHAPE WILL
                        11   *  DISPLAY IT, XDRAWING IT AGAIN WILL ERASE IT, LEAVING
                        12   *  THE HI-RES SCREEN UNAFFECTED.
                        13   *
                        14            ORG   $AFE
                        15   XLOCLO   EQU   $06
                        16   XLOCHI   EQU   $07
                        17   YLOC     EQU   $08
                        18   SHPNO    EQU   $09
                        19   HGADRLO  EQU   $1E
                        20   HGADRHI  EQU   $1F
                        21   HGRPG    EQU   $E6
                        22   YTABL    EQU   $EC
                        23   YTABH    EQU   $EE
                        24   SHPTABL  EQU   $FA
                        25   SHPBASL  EQU   $FC
                        26   SHPBASH  EQU   $FD
                        27   FRMBASL  EQU   $D4
                        28   FRMBASH  EQU   $D5
                        29   XDIVTBL  EQU   $4C
                        30   XMODTBL  EQU   $D0
                        31   TEMPPTR2 EQU   $D2
                        32   WNDWTOP  EQU   $A6A
                        33   WNDWBOT  EQU   $A6B
                        34   WNDWRLO  EQU   $A6C
                        35   WNDWRHI  EQU   $A6D
                        36   WNDWLLO  EQU   $A6E
                        37   WNDWLHI  EQU   $A6F
                        38   DEORLOC2 EQU   $D8F
                        39   XBYTE    DS    1
                        40   XDIV2    DS    1
                        41   HEIGHT   DS    1
                        42   WIDTH    DS    1
                        43   DTEMPX   DS    1
                        44   DTEMPY   DS    1
                        45   BOTTOMY  DS    1
0B05: 85 07             46   STOREREG STA   XLOCHI
0B07: 86 06             47            STX   XLOCLO
0B09: 84 08             48            STY   YLOC
0B0B: 60                49            RTS
0B0C: 20 05 0B          50   DRAW     JSR   STOREREG    ;SAVE SHAPE POSITION FOR LATER
0B0F: A9 EA             51            LDA   #$EA
0B11: 8D 44 0C          52            STA   DEORLOC     ;STORE NOPS IF
0B14: 8D 45 0C          53            STA   DEORLOC+1   ;DRAW ENTRY PT USED
0B17: 8D 8F 0D          54            STA   DEORLOC2

0B1A: 8D 90 0D          56            STA   DEORLOC2+1
0B1D: 30 13             57            BMI   DSTART
0B1F: 20 05 0B          58   XDRAW    JSR   STOREREG
0B22: A9 51             59            LDA   #$51
0B24: 8D 44 0C          60            STA   DEORLOC     ;STORE EOR IF XDRAW
0B27: 8D 8F 0D          61            STA   DEORLOC2    ;ENTRY PT IS USED
0B2A: A9 1E             62            LDA   #$1E
0B2C: 8D 45 0C          63            STA   DEORLOC+1
0B2F: 8D 90 0D          64            STA   DEORLOC2+1
0B32: A5 09             65   DSTART   LDA   SHPNO       ;LOAD SHAPE #
0B34: 0A                66            ASL               ;MULTIPLY BY 2
0B35: A8                67            TAY               ;STORE IN Y
0B36: C8                68            INY               ;ADD 1
0B37: 98                69            TYA
0B38: 18                70            CLC
0B39: 71 FA             71            ADC   (SHPTABL),Y ;LOAD SHAPE OFFSET LO
0B3B: 85 FC             72            STA   SHPBASL     ;STORE IT IN SHAPE BASE PTR
0B3D: C8                73            INY
0B3E: B1 FA             74            LDA   (SHPTABL),Y ;LOAD SHAPE OFFSET HI
0B40: 65 FB             75            ADC   SHPTABL+1   ;ADD START ADR HI OF TABLE
0B42: 85 FD             76            STA   SHPBASH     ;STORE SHAPE BASE ADR HI
0B44: 18                77            CLC
0B45: A5 FC             78            LDA   SHPBASL     ;LOAD SHAPE OFFSET LO
0B47: 65 FA             79            ADC   SHPTABL     ;ADD START ADR LO
0B49: 85 FC             80            STA   SHPBASL     ;STORE SHAPE BASE ADR LO
0B4B: A9 00             81            LDA   #$00        ;ADD CARRY
0B4D: 65 FD             82            ADC   SHPBASH     ;TO HIGH BYTE
0B4F: 85 FD             83            STA   SHPBASH
0B51: A0 00             84            LDY   #$00
0B53: B1 FC             85            LDA   (SHPBASL),Y ;GET SHAPE WIDTH
0B55: 8D 01 0B          86            STA   WIDTH
0B58: C8                87            INY
0B59: B1 FC             88            LDA   (SHPBASL),Y ;GET SHAPE HEIGHT
0B5B: 8D 00 0B          89            STA   HEIGHT
                        90   * CHECK TO SEE IF ANY PART OF SHAPE
                        91   * WILL BE OFF THE PRE-DEFINED WINDOW
0B5E: 18                92            CLC               ;CHECK IF SHAPE EXCEEDS
0B5F: A5 08             93            LDA   YLOC        ;TOP OF WINDOW. IF
0B61: C9 C0             94            CMP   #$C0        ;SEE IF Y < 0
0B63: 90 03             95            BLT   CONTO
0B65: 4C 68 0C          96            JMP   DRAWPART    ;JUMP TO PARTIAL DRAW
```

routine is already debugged (I hope!), only the first two are issues. Oh well. Here, speed and compactness are more desirable than understandability when a choice has to be made.

The routine now proceeds to build up a pointer to the shape data in the sequence described above. Lines 65-68 compute SHAPE*2+1, and this value is added to the pointer in lines 69-76. Next the offset to the desired shape is read and added to the pointer (lines 77-83), giving us a pointer to the start of the desired shape definition.

The width and height of the shape are now read and stored for later use. We can now determine whether any portion of the shape is outside the current graphics window. If so, we'll jump to the routine DRAWPART. For now, DRAWPART is simply a return so that no shape will be drawn unless it is entirely within the window.

I also wanted to be able to specify negative values for X and Y so that shapes can be scrolled completely off the screen. For Y, I decided that values of 0-191 would indicate positive Y values and values from 192 to 255 would be used to represent Y values from -64 to -1. X-coordinates with a high-byte of $FF will also be interpreted as negative values. For instance, passing the values $FE, $FF, and $FE in the Y, A, and

```
0B68: CD 6A 0A  97  CONTO   CMP  WNDWTOP     ;YLOC >= WNDWTOP THEN
0B6B: B0 03     98          BGE  CONT1      ;CONTINUE CHECK,
0B6D: 4C 68 0C  99          JMP  DRAWPART   ;ELSE JUMP TO PARTIAL DRAW
0B70: 18        100 CONT1   CLC
0B71: 6D 00 0B  101         ADC  HEIGHT     ;CHECK IF SHAPE EXCEEDS
0B74: CD 6B 0A  102         CMP  WNDWBOT    ;BOTTOM OF WINDOW. IF
0B77: F0 05     103         BEQ  CONT1B     ;YLOC+HEIGHT <=WNDWBOT
0B79: 90 03     104         BLT  CONT1B     ;THEN CONTINUE CHECK
0B7B: 4C 68 0C  105         JMP  DRAWPART   ;ELSE JUMP TO PARTIAL DRAW
0B7E: A5 07     106 CONT1B  LDA  XLOCHI
0B80: C9 FF     107         CMP  #$FF       ;IF XHI = -1, SHP IS OFFSCREEN
0B82: D0 03     108         BNE  CONT2
0B84: 4C 68 0C  109         JMP  DRAWPART   ;JUMP TO PARTIAL DRAW
0B87: A5 06     110 CONT2   LDA  XLOCLO
0B89: 85 D2     111         STA  TEMPPTR2   ;STORE X'S FOR FUTURE USE
0B8B: A5 07     112         LDA  XLOCHI
0B8D: 85 D3     113         STA  TEMPPTR2+1 ;CHECK IF SHAPE EXCEEDS
0B8F: CD 6F 0A  114         CMP  WNDWLHI    ;LEFT EDGE. IF XLOCHI=WNDWLHI
0B92: F0 05     115         BEQ  CONT3      ;WE MUST CHECK LO BYTE.
0B94: B0 0D     117         BGE  CONT4      ;IF XLOCHI>WNDWLHI, CONT.
0B96: 4C 68 0C  118         JMP  DRAWPART   ;ELSE JUMP TO PARTIAL DRAW
0B99: A5 06     119 CONT3   LDA  XLOCLO     ;CHECK LEFT EDGE LO BYTE
0B9B: CD 6E 0A  120         CMP  WNDWLLO    ;COORD WHEN HI BYTES =
0B9E: B0 03     121         BGE  CONT4      ;CONTINUE IF XLOCLO>=WNDWLLO
0BA0: 4C 68 0C  122         JMP  DRAWPART   ;ELSE JUMP TO PARTIAL DRAW
0BA3: AD 01 0B  123 CONT4   LDA  WIDTH      ;ADD WIDTH TO LEFT
0BA6: 0A        124         ASL             ;EDGE COORDINATE
0BA7: 0A        125         ASL             ;(WIDTH IS IN BYTES, SO MUST
0BA8: 0A        126         ASL             ;MULT BY 8 TO GET WIDTH IN PIXELS)
0BA9: 18        127         CLC
0BAA: 65 D2     128         ADC  TEMPPTR2   ;STORE COMPUTED RIGHT EDGE
0BAC: 85 D2     129         STA  TEMPPTR2   ;(IN PIXELS) IN TEMPPTR2
0BAE: 90 02     130         BCC  CONT5
0BB0: E6 D3     131         INC  TEMPPTR2+1
0BB2: 18        132 CONT5   CLC
0BB3: A5 D3     133         LDA  TEMPPTR2+1 ;CHECK IF SHAPE EXCEEDS
0BB5: CD 6D 0A  134         CMP  WNDWRHI    ;RIGHT EDGE
0BB8: F0 05     135         BEQ  CONT6      ;BR TO CONT6 IF XRTHI=WNDWRHI
0BBA: 90 0F     136         BLT  CONT7      ;IF XRTHI<WNDWRHI CONTINUE
0BBC: 4C 68 0C  137         JMP  DRAWPART   ;ELSE JUMP TO PARTIAL DRAW
0BBF: A5 D2     138 CONT6   LDA  TEMPPTR2   ;CHECK LO BYTES WHEN HI ARE =
0BC1: CD 6C 0A  139         CMP  WNDWRLO    ;IF XRTLO<=WNDWRLO, SHAPE
0BC4: F0 05     140         BEQ  CONT7      ;IS WITHIN WINDOW
0BC6: 90 03     141         BLT  CONT7
0BC8: 4C 68 0C  142         JMP  DRAWPART   ;ELSE JUMP TO PARTIAL DRAW
0BCB: A5 4C     143 CONT7   LDA  XDIVTBL
0BCD: 85 D2     144         STA  TEMPPTR2   ;GET PTRS TO X/7 TABLE
0BCF: A5 4D     145         LDA  XDIVTBL+1
0BD1: 85 D3     146         STA  TEMPPTR2+1
0BD3: A5 07     147         LDA  XLOCHI     ;IF X>255
0BD5: F0 02     148         BEQ  LT256A3    ;INCREMENT TEMPPTR
0BD7: E6 D3     149         INC  TEMPPTR2+1
0BD9: A4 06     150 LT256A3 LDY  XLOCLO     ;LOAD INDEX TO TABLE
0BDB: B1 D2     151         LDA  (TEMPPTR2),Y ;LOAD VALUE FOR X/7
0BDD: 4A        152         LSR             ;MAKE SURE WE HAVE
0BDE: 0A        153         ASL             ;AN EVEN-NUMBERED BYTE
0BDF: 8D FE 0A  154         STA  XBYTE      ;STORE RESULT IN XBYTE
0BE2: A5 D0     155         LDA  XMODTBL
0BE4: 85 D2     156         STA  TEMPPTR2   ;GET PTRS TO
0BE6: A5 D1     157         LDA  XMODTBL+1  ;(X MOD 7) + 1 TABLE
0BE8: 85 D3     158         STA  TEMPPTR2+1
0BEA: A5 06     159         LDA  XLOCLO     ;DIVIDE BY 2 TO GET RESOLUTION
0BEC: 4A        160         LSR             ;IN THE RANGE 0-139
0BED: 8D FF 0A  161         STA  XDIV2
0BF0: A5 07     162         LDA  XLOCHI     ;ADD #$80 TO ABOVE RESULT IF
0BF2: C9 00     163         CMP  #$00       ;HI PART EQUALS 1
0BF4: F0 02     164         BEQ  LT256A5
0BF6: A9 80     165         LDA  #$80
0BF8: 6D FF 0A  167 LT256A5 ADC  XDIV2
0BFB: A8        168         TAY
0BFC: 88        169         DEY             ;NOW HAVE CORRECT INDEX TO XMODTBL
0BFD: B1 D2     170         LDA  (TEMPPTR2),Y ;LOAD VALUE FOR (X MOD 7)+1
0BFF: 0A        171         ASL             ;MULTIPLY BY 2 TO GET
0C00: A8        172         TAY             ;PROPER OFFSET FOR DESIRED FRAME
0C01: 18        173         CLC
0C02: 71 FC     174         ADC  (SHPBASL),Y ;ADD OFFSET FOR FRAME
0C04: 85 D4     175         STA  FRMBASL    ;TO GET TOTAL OFFSET FOR FRAME
0C06: C8        176         INY
0C07: B1 FC     177         LDA  (SHPBASL),Y ;LOAD OFFSET HI
0C09: 65 FD     178         ADC  SHPBASH    ;ADD HI BYTE OF SHP ADR
0C0B: 85 D5     179         STA  FRMBASH    ;STORE HI BYTE OF OFFSET TO FRAME
0C0D: 18        180         CLC
0C0E: A5 D4     181         LDA  FRMBASL    ;LOAD LO YTE OF OFFSET TO FRAME
0C10: 65 FC     182         ADC  SHPBASL    ;ADD LO BYTE OF PTR TO SHP
0C12: 85 D4     183         STA  FRMBASL    ;STORE LO BYTE OF FRAME PTR
0C14: A9 00     184         LDA  #$00       ;ADD CARRY
0C16: 65 D5     185         ADC  FRMBASH    ;TO HIGH BYTE
0C18: 85 D5     186         STA  FRMBASH
0C1A: A5 08     187 DRAWSHP LDA  YLOC
0C1C: 8D 03 0B  188         STA  DTEMPY     ;SAVE STARTING Y FOR FUTURE REF
0C1F: 6D 00 0B  189         ADC  HEIGHT     ;COMPUTE BOTTOM LINE
0C22: 8D 04 0B  190         STA  BOTTOMY    ;THAT SHAPE WILL USE
0C25: A2 00     191         LDX  #$00
0C27: AD 01 0B  192 DLOOP1  LDA  WIDTH      ;START OF TRANSFER LOOP
0C2A: 8D 02 0B  193         STA  DTEMPX     ;LOOP COUNTER FOR ONE ROW
```


Protect Your Apple

100% cotton static free cover by

SOFT WEAR COMPANY

Box 974, Ganges, B.C. V0S 1E0
CANADA (604) 537-5066

Red Blue Grey Beige

☐ $22 II/IIe & III CPU/Key/Mon 1 pc.
☐ $24 II/IIe & III CPU/Key/DuoDr/Mon 1 pc.
☐ $22 Macintosh ☐ $20 Apple IIc
☐ $12 Printer 16 x 12 ☐ $8 Double Drive
☐ $12 Printer 17 x 14 ☐ $6 Single Drive
☐ $6 MAC Drive ☐ M.O. ☐ Cheque

Visa # _____ Exp. date ____
U.S. Funds. Send dimensions for custom order.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Country ____
Signature _____
Add $3 shipping. In B.C. add 7% sales tax.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

```
0C2D: AC 03 0B  194             LDY  DTEMPY
0C30: B1 EC     195             LDA  (YTABL),Y  ;GET LO PART OF ADRS
0C32: 18        196             CLC             ;  OF LEFTMOST BYTE OF ROW
0C33: 6D FE 0A  197             ADC  XBYTE
0C36: 85 1E     198             STA  HGADRLO
0C38: A9 00     199             LDA  #$00
0C3A: 71 EE     200             ADC  (YTABH),Y  ;DO SAME FOR HI BYTE
0C3C: 05 E6     201             ORA  HGRPG      ;GET CORRECT HGRPG
0C3E: 85 1F     202             STA  HGADRHI    ;STORE COMPUTED HI BYTE OF ADRS
0C40: A0 00     203             LDY  #$00
0C42: A1 D4     204 DLOOP2      LDA  (FRMBASL,X) ;LOAD NEXT BYTE OF SHAPE
0C44: 51 1E     205 DEORLOC     EOR  (HGADRLO),Y ;EOR WITH WHAT'S ON SCREEN
0C46: 91 1E     206             STA  (HGADRLO),Y ;STORE RESULT BACK ON SCREEN
0C48: 18        207             CLC
0C49: E6 1E     208             INC  HGADRLO    ;INC PTR TO NEXT
0C4B: D0 02     209             BNE  DNOCAR     ;SCREEN ADDRESS
0C4D: E6 1F     210             INC  HGADRHI
0C4F: 18        211 DNOCAR      CLC
0C50: E6 D4     212             INC  FRMBASL    ;INC PTR TO NEXT
0C52: D0 02     213             BNE  DNOCAR2    ;  BYTE OF SHAPE
0C54: E6 D5     214             INC  FRMBASH
0C56: CE 02 0B  215 DNOCAR2     DEC  DTEMPX     ;DEC BYTE COUNTER
0C59: D0 E7     217             BNE  DLOOP2     ;IF ROW NOT DONE, LOOP BACK
0C5B: EE 03 0B  218             INC  DTEMPY     ;ELSE INC ROW COUNTER
0C5E: AD 03 0B  219             LDA  DTEMPY
0C61: 18        220             CLC             ;CHECK IF LAST ROW
0C62: CD 04 0B  221             CMP  BOTTOMY    ;HAS BEEN REACHED.
0C65: 30 C0     222             BMI  DLOOP1     ;IF NOT, LOOP BACK FOR MORE
0C67: 60        223             RTS             ;ELSE ALL DONE!!!
0C68: 60        224 DRAWPART    RTS             ;RETURN IF SHAPE IS PARTLY OFFSCRE
EN

--End assembly--

363 bytes

Errors: 0

Symbol table - alphabetical order:

   BOTTOMY =$0B04      CONT0   =$0B68      CONT1   =$0B70      CONT1B  =$0B7E
   CONT2   =$0B87      CONT3   =$0B99      CONT4   =$0BA3      CONT5   =$0BB2
   CONT6   =$0BBF      CONT7   =$0BCB      DEORLOC =$0C44      DEORLOC2=$0D8F
   DLOOP1  =$0C27      DLOOP2  =$0C42      DNOCAR  =$0C4F      DNOCAR2 =$0C56
?  DRAW    =$0B0C      DRAWPART=$0C68   ?  DRAWSHP =$0C1A      DSTART  =$0B32
   DTEMPX  =$0B02      DTEMPY  =$0B03      FRMBASH =$D5        FRMBASL =$D4
   HEIGHT  =$0B00      HGADRHI =$1F        HGADRLO =$1E        HGRPG   =$E6
   LT256A3 =$0BD9      LT256A5 =$0BF8      SHPBASH =$FD        SHPBASL =$FC
   SHPNO   =$09        SHPTABL =$FA        STOREREG=$0B05      TEMPPTR2=$D2
   WIDTH   =$0B01      WNDWBOT =$0A6B      WNDWLHI =$0A6F      WNDWLLO =$0A6E
   WNDWRHI =$0A6D      WNDWRLO =$0A6C      WNDWTOP =$0A6A      XBYTE   =$0AFE
   XDIV2   =$0AFF      XDIVTBL =$4C     ?  XDRAW   =$0B1F      XLOCHI  =$07
   XLOCLO  =$06        XMODTBL =$D0        YLOC    =$08        YTABH   =$EE
   YTABL   =$EC

Symbol table - numerical order:

   XLOCLO  =$06        XLOCHI  =$07        YLOC    =$08        SHPNO   =$09
   HGADRLO =$1E        HGADRHI =$1F        XDIVTBL =$4C        XMODTBL =$D0
   TEMPPTR2=$D2        FRMBASL =$D4        FRMBASH =$D5        HGRPG   =$E6
   YTABL   =$EC        YTABH   =$EE        SHPTABL =$FA        SHPBASL =$FC
   SHPBASH =$FD        WNDWTOP =$0A6A      WNDWBOT =$0A6B      WNDWRLO =$0A6C
   WNDWRHI =$0A6D      WNDWLLO =$0A6E      WNDWLHI =$0A6F      XBYTE   =$0AFE
   XDIV2   =$0AFF      HEIGHT  =$0B00      WIDTH   =$0B01      DTEMPX  =$0B02
   DTEMPY  =$0B03      BOTTOMY =$0B04      STOREREG=$0B05   ?  DRAW    =$0B0C
?  XDRAW   =$0B1F      DSTART  =$0B32      CONT0   =$0B68      CONT1   =$0B70
   CONT1B  =$0B7E      CONT2   =$0B87      CONT3   =$0B99      CONT4   =$0BA3
   CONT5   =$0BB2      CONT6   =$0BBF      CONT7   =$0BCB      LT256A3 =$0BD9
   LT256A5 =$0BF8   ?  DRAWSHP =$0C1A      DLOOP1  =$0C27      DLOOP2  =$0C42
   DEORLOC =$0C44      DNOCAR  =$0C4F      DNOCAR2 =$0C56      DRAWPART=$0C68
   DEORLOC2=$0D8F
```

X registers will cause the shape to be drawn at the location (-2, -2).

Lines 92-142 check all the possibilities. If either X or Y is negative, if X is less than the left window edge or X+WIDTH is greater than the right window edge, or if Y is less than the window top or Y+HEIGHT is greater than the window bottom, we'll jump to the routine to draw a partially visible shape. If we arrive at line 143, the shape must be completely visible.

Lines 143-170 calculate the frame number that should be used. This is accomplished using the XMODTBL, but is complicated by the fact that the XMODTBL spans two pages of memory. Sometimes it's necessary to access values in that second page, but we don't want to modify the pointer to the XMODTBL. Solution: copy the pointer to another location and increment it there if necessary.

Once the frame number has been computed, lines 171-186 finish computing the pointer to the actual frame data to be used.

So far we've done nothing but set-up work for the main loop! The remaining 30 or so lines actually do the work. For each row, the x counter is initialized to the width of the shape and the address of the first screen byte to be affected is computed. For each byte within the row, a byte of shape data is read, the appropriate action (EOR or NOP)

CDA
COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977
AD 1033

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. Residents add 6%)

APPLE IIe SYSTEM

- APPLE IIe Computer
- APPLE New Uni-drive complete with/PRODOS & Controller
- APPLE 2nd uni-drive
- ZENITH Green Monitor
- Extended 80 Column Card
- EPSON FX-85 Printer
- GRAPPLER + Printer Interface
- Table top printer stand
- Box of 10 diskettes
- Package of computer paper
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- System Dust Cover
- Printer Dust Cover

NOW $1,749
★SAVE!
LIST - $2,449

EPSON FX-85 PKG.

- EPSON FX-85 160 CPS Printer
- EPSON Adjustable Tractor Option
- GRAPPLER + Interface with Cable
- Steel Table Top Printer Stand
- EPSON/APPLE Connection
- Package of Computer Paper
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover

LIST $729.00
CDA $543

MODEM MADNESS

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Micromodem IIe 300 Baud (includes software)	$199	$139
Smartmodem 300 for IIc (includes software & cable)	$239	$169
Smartmodem 300	$199	$149
Smartmodem 1200	$599	$399
Smartmodem 2400	$899	$639
Smartcom II for Macintosh	$149	$109

PROMETHIUS PRODUCTS

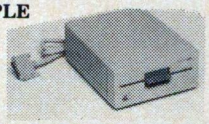
Promodem Mac Pac (includes software & cable)	$549	$349
Promodem A internal for IIe (ROM software)	$449	$299
Promodem 1200	$495	$329

MONTHLY SPECIAL

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ramworks 64K	$179	$149	Z-80c (IIc)	$159 $129
Ramworks 128K	$249	$169	Viewmaster	$139 $119
Ramworks 256K	$299	$199	Time Master	$129 $106
Ramworks 512K	$399	$249	RGB Option	$129 $106
			Z-RAM 256K IIc	$449 $349

NEW UNIDISK by APPLE
Quiet ½-height Drive
NEW from APPLE
LIST-$399 NOW-$279
Buy "2" and receive a FREE controller card!



ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080.
ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:
Mail to: CDA COMPUTER SALES
31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480.
Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. SATISFACTION GURANTEED! If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

BASIC
PASCAL

P-tral®

BASIC to Pascal translation software

P-tral is the user-friendly language translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal source.

Apple II Owners

Upgrade your BASIC programs to a structured and compiled language. Improve execution speed up to 10 times. Use the 128K of memory on the IIe and IIc for program code. Translation increases both the portability and the maintainability of your programs.

Apple III Owners

You can now stop running Applesoft BASIC programs under Apple II emulation. Translate your Applesoft to run on the Apple III under Apple III Pascal.

Macintosh/Lisa Owners

Do you also own an Apple II? If so, do you have a favorite Applesoft program that you would like to move over to the Macintosh or Lisa?

No problem! Translate your Applesoft BASIC into Apple Pascal. Transfer the Pascal source code to the Mac or Lisa using either a null modem or a modem connection. The transferred source program will compile (with little or no modification) using Macintosh or Lisa Pascal. The Pascal source can be updated to use the Mac or the Lisa interface.

PRICE: only $125

REQUIREMENTS: Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc. 64K or 128K RAM. DOS 3.3. 80-column card. Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2.

For more information contact:

WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES®
340 West 17th Street (Suite 2B)
New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / 206-6490

Ad Design by InkWell, Inc.

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

Listing 2

```
]ASM
                        6    *
                        7    *
                        8            ORG   $6000
                        9    INIT    EQU   $803
                       10    XDRAW   EQU   $B1F
                       11    HGR     EQU   $865
                       12    SHPTABL EQU   $FA
                       13    SHPNO   EQU   $09
                       14    XPOS    DS    1
                       15    YPOS    DS    1
6002: A9 1B            16    DEMO6   LDA   #$1B      ;LOAD A WITH YTABLE ADR HI
6004: A2 00            17            LDX   #$00      ;LOAD X WITH YTABLE ADR LO
6006: 20 03 08         18            JSR   INIT      ;SET UP LOOKUP TABLE PTRS
6009: A9 00            19            LDA   #$00      ;LOAD PTR TO SHAPE TABLE AT $8800
600B: 85 FA            20            STA   SHPTABL
600D: A9 88            21            LDA   #$88
600F: 85 FB            22            STA   SHPTABL+1
6011: 20 65 08         23            JSR   HGR       ;ENABLE HI-RES GRAPHICS PAGE #1
6014: A9 01            24            LDA   #$01      ;WE'LL USE SHAPE #1 OF TABLE
6016: 85 09            25            STA   SHPNO
6018: A9 40            26            LDA   #$40      ;Y-COORDINATE WILL BE 64
601A: 8D 01 60         27            STA   YPOS
601D: A9 00            28            LDA   #$00      ;X-COORDINATE STARTS AT 0
601F: 8D 00 60         29            STA   XPOS
6022: AE 00 60         30    LOOP    LDX   XPOS      ;LOAD UP REGISTERS TO
6025: A9 00            31            LDA   #$00      ;   DRAW SHAPE AT CURRENT X,Y
6027: AC 01 60         32            LDY   YPOS
602A: 20 1F 0B         33            JSR   XDRAW     ;XDRAW THE SHAPE
602D: A2 10            34            LDX   #$10      ;SLOW DOWN THE ANIMATION
602F: 20 46 60         35            JSR   DELAY
6032: AE 00 60         36            LDX   XPOS      ;XDRAW THE SHAPE A SECOND
6035: A9 00            37            LDA   #$00      ;   TIME TO ERASE IT
6037: AC 01 60         38            LDY   YPOS
603A: 20 1F 0B         39            JSR   XDRAW
603D: EE 00 60         40            INC   XPOS      ;XPOS = XPOS + 2
6040: EE 00 60         41            INC   XPOS
6043: D0 DD            42            BNE   LOOP      ;LOOP TILL X = 256 (0)
6045: 60               43            RTS
6046: A0 FF            44    DELAY   LDY   #255
6048: 88               45    DELAY2  DEY
6049: D0 FD            46            BNE   DELAY2
604B: CA               47            DEX
604C: D0 F8            48            BNE   DELAY
604E: 60               49            RTS

--End assembly--

79 bytes

Errors: 0

Symbol table - alphabetical order:

DELAY   =$6046    DELAY2  =$6048  ?  DEMO6   =$6002    HGR     =$0865
INIT    =$0803    LOOP    =$6022     SHPNO   =$09      SHPTABL =$FA
XDRAW   =$0B1F    XPOS    =$6000     YPOS    =$6001

Symbol table - numerical order:

SHPNO   =$09      SHPTABL =$FA       INIT    =$0803    HGR     =$0865
XDRAW   =$0B1F    XPOS    =$6000     YPOS    =$6001  ?  DEMO6   =$6002
LOOP    =$6022    DELAY   =$6046     DELAY2  =$6048
```

is taken, the result stored back in hi-res memory, and the pointers and counters updated.

Well that's it! It's more important that you understand the general algorithm and the shape table structure than every line of assembly code in Listing 1. If you understand the basic algorithm and some of the considerations, you can write similar routines on other computers and in other languages.

Demo Time

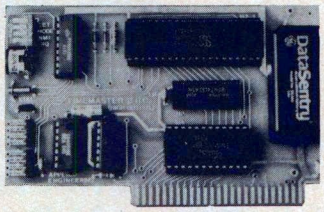
Listing 2 is a short demo program that can be used as your stepping-stone to animation greatness! First of all, BLOAD all the machine-language routines presented in Parts 1-4. Then BLOAD a valid shape table at the address $8800. You can use the simple shape table from Part 5 or use one of your own.

If you now BRUN the program in Listing 2, you will see shape #1 of the table scrolled from left to right across the screen. You can alter the delay loop to speed up or slow down the animation. You will probably see some "tearing" of the shape as it moves across the screen. This is caused when the phosphors of the monitor are updated (refreshed) by the electron gun at a time when the shape has been erased. We'll talk about a way to overcome this problem in a future installment.

Next time we'll develop that routine to handle shapes that are only partially visible. Experiment with different shapes, and vary Y instead of (or in addition to) X in the demo program. Toodles!

Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™



- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRANDP	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE $129.00 **BSR Option (may be added later) $49.00**

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $139.00

Z-80 PLUS™
Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE $139.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

Famous Canon National Brand

10" Carriage **HI-SPEED** **15" Carriage**

PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

- 160-180 CPS
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Letter Quality Modes
- Tractor/Friction
- 4 Character Styles
- Business or Personal
- Programmable Characters
- 2K Buffer
- 15 Day Free Trial
- ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

SUPER GRAPHICS!

Print Sample

15" Printer uses 10" and 15" paper

```
*** NLQ PICA PRINTING ***

CANON IMPACT MATRIX PRINTER   CANO
CANON  IMPACT  MATR
```

Check these features & prices

10" Printer

List $499.00

$199.00

Call for Volume Discounts

15" Printer

List $699.00

$279.00

Call for Volume Discounts

SPECIFICATIONS

(IBM — Commodore)

Printing Method
Impact dot matrix

Printing Speed
160 CPS at standard character printing
27 CPS at NLQ character printing

Printing Direction
Text Mode — Bi-directional
Graphic Mode — Unidirectional

Print Head Life
100 million characters

Printing Characters
Standard 11 x 9 dot matrix
NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix
Character size: 2 x 2.42 mm (standard)
Character set: Full ASCII character set (96), 32 special European characters

Down Loading
11 x 9 dot matrix; NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix optional

Print Buffer
2K-byte utility buffer

Image Printing
Image Data: Vertical 8, 9 and/or 16 dot
Resolution: Horizontal 60 dots/inch
Horizontal 120 dots/inch (double density)
Horizontal 240 dots/inch (quadruple density)

Interface
8-bit parallel interface (Centronics type)

Paper
Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet, Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets (original plus 2)

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

Ink Ribbon Cartridge
Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge

Maximum Number of Characters

Standard:	10	cpi	80 cpl
Enlarged:	5	cpi	40 cpl
Condensed:	17.1	cpi	136 cpl
Condensed enlarged:	8.5	cpi	68 cpl
Elite:	12	cpi	96 cpl
Elite enlarged:	6	cpi	48 cpl
NLQ pica:	10	cpi	80 cpl
NLQ pica enlarged:	5	cpi	40 cpl

Physical Dimensions
10": Size: 15¾" x 12 5/8" x 4 3/8"
Weight: 17.6 lbs.
15": Size: 23½" x 13 4/5" x 5 1/10"
Weight: 26.4 lbs.

Cartridge Ribbon. List $29.95. **Sale $14.95.**

Interfaces

IBM $89.00 **Apple $59.00** **Atari $59.00** **Commodore $39.00**

Add $13.50 ($15.00 for 15" Printers) for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

Box 1001, Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

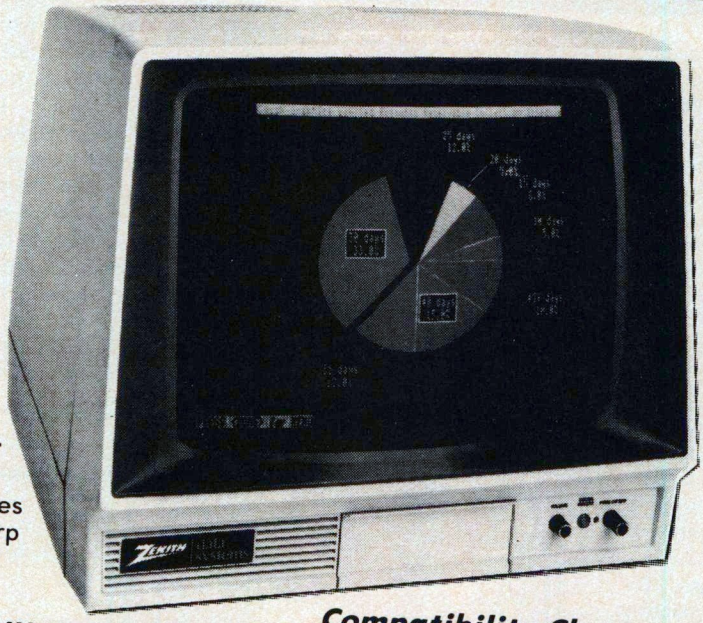
Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

13" Zenith Complete Color Monitor Sale

• Composite • RGB • Sound

Home Computers VCRs Modular TV Tuners Video Games

Sale $139.95 *LIMITED QUANTITIES*



Excellent Color Reproduction & Special "Green Screen Only" Option

True color reproduction is achieved by a Zenith designed state-of-the-art integrated circuit chip that processes the composite video signal. A custom Zenith analog RGB direct drive gain control integrated circuit allows user-preference for the adjustment of picture drive and black level. Zenith's unique "Green Screen Only" feature eliminates all other colors so that monochromatic text material may be easily displayed in green on the black face screen.

Constant Intensity Character Definition Quality

Quality circuitry design generates crisp lines, pure colors, and sharp character definition for easy-to-read displays. DC-coupling permits the video display to retain its color balance from a single dot to a full screen of data. Even when room lighting changes, a "special light sensor" automatically adjusts the display brightness.

List $499.00

Sale $139.95

ZVM 131-Accessible by Many Popular Systems

The ZVM 131 is designed to interface with most personal computers, VCRs, video discs, video games and modular TV tuners that have either composite video or RGB direct drive outputs.

Compatibility Chart

Computer	Interfaces Via
Apple II	Composite
Aplus 3000	RGB
Apple III	RGB
IBM PC	RGB
Commodore 128	RGB/Composite
Commodore 64	Composite
Commodore Vic-20	Composite
TI 99/4	Composite
Atari 800	Composite
Atari 1200	Composite
Atari 1400	Composite

The ZVM 131 Sound Of Quality

The output sound level is externally regulated by a user-adjustment volume control. Use the Zenith quality sound system to monitor the modern audio capabilities of the computer generation.

Easy-To-Reach Front Access Controls

ZVM 131's 13" diagonal display screen can exhibit impressive graphics and intensely clear copy. Easy-to-reach front access user controls (picture, black level, color level, tint, sharpness, audio volume, background noise control) make display adjustment simple and fast. An LED power on indicator notifies the user when the monitor is operable.

Multiple Monitors On A Single Computer

The composite video "loop-thru" feature permits a single composite video source to drive several monitors at the same time. This allows easy display possibilities for multiple viewers in business and educational applications. No more crowding around a single terminal. Everyone enjoys a clear, unobstructed view of important data.

Connection Cables

RGB Cable — $19.95
C128, Aplus 3000 (Specify)

Composite — $9.95
Commodore, Aplus 3000, Atari (Specify)

This Is The Best Value Of The Century

Add $14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA. APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!
VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada or APO-FPO

COMPUTER DIRECT
We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010
312/382-5050 to order

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Making (Sound) Waves with Macintosh

William K. Dolen

FOR me, one of the more interesting and practical aspects of mathematics is Fourier's theorem, which states that any complex periodic waveform can be represented as a sum of sine waves of various frequencies and amplitudes. Since musical sounds at steady state are complex periodic waveforms, it turns out that the sound of a clarinet can be expressed in a mathematic notation different from that of a trumpet. This one aspect of the many relationships between music and mathematics was exploited in early electronic organs, notably the Hammond, and is a feature of most music synthesizers. The Apple II speaker can be "toggled" to produce square wave musical tones, but an add-on peripheral is necessary for the production of other complex waveforms.

Although the built-in Macintosh synthesizers do not directly have the capability for Fourier synthesis, they will attempt to reproduce any waveform given them, including human speech. The purpose of this article is to present a utility program, written in Microsoft BASIC 2.0, which will create complex waveforms, to your specifications, in a format suitable for presentation to the Mac synthesizers.

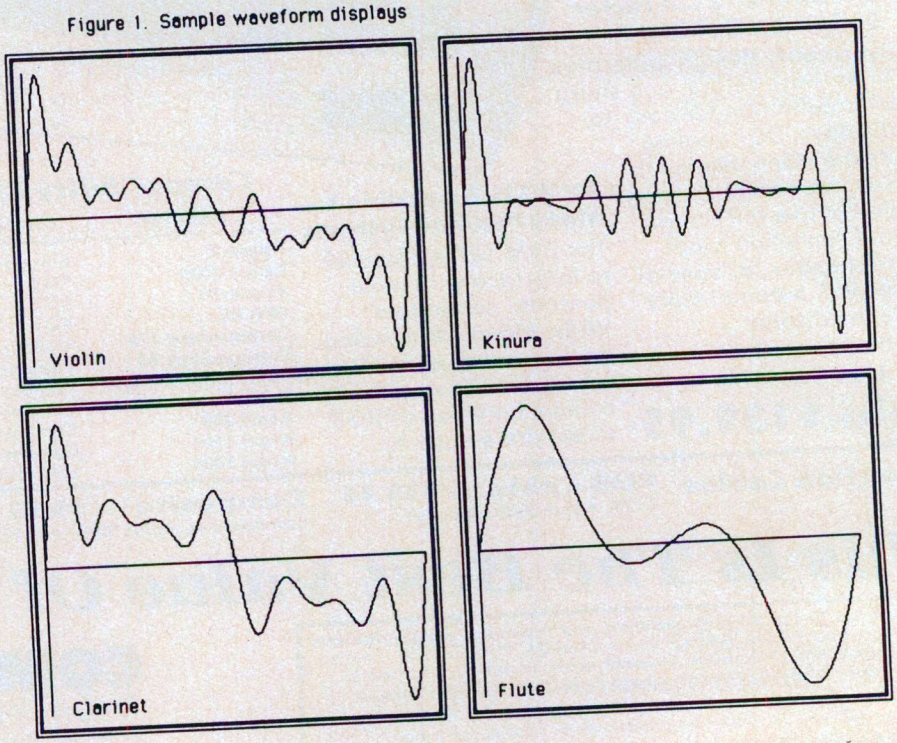
Fourier Analysis

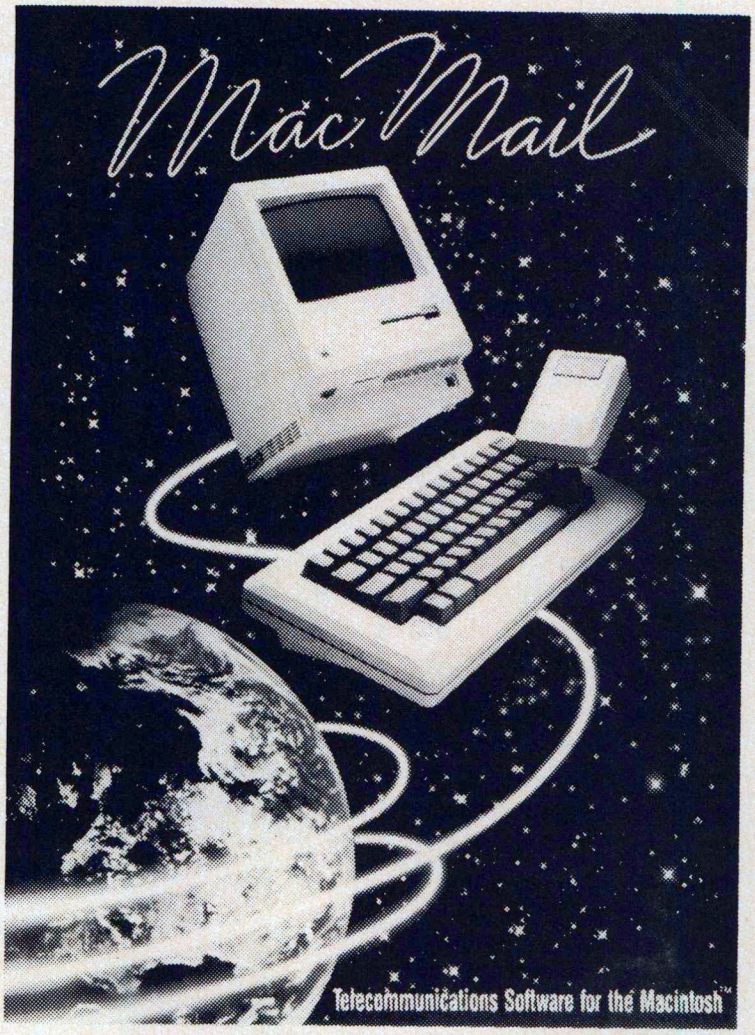
Let's start with some definitions and explanations. Fourier analysis is a method by which a complex waveform is broken down and expressed as the sum of sine waves of various frequencies and amplitudes. One of my college math professors assured me that it can be done manually, but it is apparently a tedious process. It is also possible to let a computer do the dirty work, but for musical applications, the most practical way I've seen it done is with a gadget called a spectrum analyzer. This piece of hardware has a microphone, plus the right kind of electronic circuitry (filters and the like), to analyze the waveform and display its components on an oscilloscope. Fourier synthesis is the reverse process, by which a complex waveform is created (or recreated) by adding together various simple waveforms. This is what a Hammond organ does with its harmonic drawbars.

The Harmonic Series

Now for some physics. Middle A on the piano is a pitch which can be represented by a simple sine wave, called the fundamental or first harmonic, repeating itself 440 times a second. The second harmonic, unfortunately also called the first overtone, is a sine wave sounding an octave higher. The third harmonic sounds a perfect fifth above the second harmonic. The successive, even numbered harmonics are octave transpositions of the fundamental, but most of the odd numbered harmonics represent pitches which have no exact keyboard equivalent. Complex waveforms created by the synthesis program (Figure 1) may contain as

Figure 1. Sample waveform displays





Software That Works When You're Away

If you're serious about telecommunications buy Mac Mail. It has advanced features like unattended sending and receiving of files, macros to cut down on your typing, and smart protocol operations like XModem and Mac Binary. There's a lot more too. It's full of useful features like auto-dial, auto-answer, auto redial, auto log-on, on-line text editor, terminal emulation, and printer or disk capture. There's an address book that keeps all the important data about who you're calling and you can even print mailing labels from it. It comes with plenty of user documentation and discounts from services like CompuServe™, NewsNet™, Dialog™, and a lot more. All for a price you won't believe.

Call for the dealer nearest you: (213) 306-0735

AEGIS

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT, INC.

2210 Wilshire Blvd. #277
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card

many as twelve harmonics (the fundamental and the first eleven overtones). The program can be modified if you want more, but the Mac does not reproduce extremely high frequencies very well.

Varieties of Timbre

Consider the oboe and the French horn. These instruments look different, sound different, and have different Fourier spectra. Their spectra have been analyzed and can be found in any good acoustics text. If the appropriate relative amplitude values for each harmonic are input into the synthesis program, the result will resemble the sound of an oboe or French horn. Don't go taking your Mac to orchestra rehearsal, however. The initial sound of an instrumental note, called the attack, is a series of very rapidly changing waveforms, called transients, which finally settle down into the steady state waveform. As luck would have it, these transients (which are very hard to analyze) largely define a person's mental image of what a given instrument sounds like. Just to make things downright complicated, it happens that the steady state spectrum components change not only from note to note, but also from one instrument to another. In other words, middle A on my French horn will have a different spectrum from middle A on your French horn, even if I play both instruments for the spectrum analyzer. Another factor important in sound perception is the use of vibrato, a distinctive feature of the stringed instruments difficult to reproduce in the Macintosh system. Nonetheless, by using the waveform synthesis program, you will be able to produce a variety of distinctly different instrumental sounds.

Using the Program

The program builds a complex waveform by adding sine waves of different amplitude and frequency. The function which does this is as follows:

$$f(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{12} A_i \sin(ix)$$

The program is set up so that one cycle of the fundamental harmonic spans a range of X values from 1 to 256, the size of the array needed by BASIC. The number (1-12) of each harmonic is represented by "i," and A_i is its amplitude. The program calls the SIN function as many as 3072 times, accounting for its relative slowness. The resulting numbers are scaled to the range -128 to 127, values which the Mac expects to find when playing a note. As the new waveform is displayed, the program plays a short demo tune taken from one of the Mozart dice games.

When using the program, you'll want to experiment with a few unnatural harmonic combinations, but the time will come when you need a reedy clarinet sound for a Mozart piece. Recipes for this and other sounds will be found in Table 1, and a few of them are graphed in Figure 1, produced by BASIC with MacPaint enhancements. Another extensive source of amplitude values is a Hammond organ stop dictionary. The Hammond drawbars specify amplitude on a scale of 0 to 8 for as many as 12 harmonics; the older models only provide for 8 harmonics. A typical registration, producing a string-like tone, can be written as follows:

00 4426 242 11

The two digits on the left represent pit-

Table 1. Possible Amplitude Values For Various Instrumental Sounds

Harmonic	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Flute	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oboe	9	10	2	1	3	1	0	0	0.5	0	0	0
Clarinet	10	2.5	5	1.1	5.8	2	5	2	1	0.2	0	0
Violin	10	6	6	6.8	4.7	2	4.7	1.2	4.7	2.7	3.3	3.3
Trumpet	10	10	8	7.5	4	3	1	1	0.4	0.4	0	0
Tuba	9.5	10	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Organ 1	9.5	0	8	0	7.2	0	5	0	4	0	0	0
Organ 2	3	6	4	5	1	2	2	4	1	2.0	0	1
Organ 3	5	8	4	7	2	1	4	4	2	2.0	0	1
Kinura	0	1	2	3	4	5	7	6	3.5	8.0	0	4
Krummhorn	1	1	3	4	5	1	1	1	0.5	1.0	0	0.5

```
REM Waveform synthesis for Macintosh music
REM Microsoft BASIC version 2.0
REM William K. Dolen

DIM WaveArray% (256)

WINDOW CLOSE WINDOW(0)
WINDOW 2,,(310,30)-(502,260),2
PRINT "HARMONIC", "AMPLITUDE"
WINDOW 1,,(60,120)-(180,150),2

Pi= 3.1416
max= 0

FOR i = 1 TO 12
  CLS
  PRINT "Harmonic";i
  INPUT "Amplitude:", ampl: CLS
  PRINT "CALCULATING";
  WINDOW 2: PRINT i,ampl: WINDOW 1
  IF ampl = 0 THEN GOTO Bypass
  ampl= ampl * 50
  Const= i * 2 * Pi: REM relative frequency for this harmonic
  FOR j= 1 TO 256
    REM one cycle (2π) of the first harmonic ranges from 1 to 256
    WaveArray%(j)= WaveArray%(j) + SIN (Const * j / 256) * ampl
    IF WaveArray%(j) > max THEN max= WaveArray%(j)
  NEXT j
Bypass:
NEXT i

REM scale to range of - 127 to 127
FOR i = 1 TO 256
  WaveArray%(i)= (WaveArray%(i) / max) * 127
NEXT i
```

```
REM Graph of complex waveform

REM Scaling
YS= 200/255
XS = 1
DEF FNXSCALE(X)=INT(XS*X)+10
DEF FNYSCALE(Y)=200-(INT(YS*Y))+15

WINDOW CLOSE 1
WINDOW 3,,(10,30)-(290,260),2
CALL SHOWPEN

REM  Draw the coordinate axis

LINE (10,15)-(10,215): REM y axis
LINE (10,115)-(266,115): REM  x axis

REM Plot the curve
px%=FNXSCALE(0): py%=FNYSCALE(127)
FOR i = 1 TO 256
  y= WaveArray%(i) + 127
  px1%=FNXSCALE(i):py1%=FNYSCALE(y)
  LINE(px%,py%)-(px1%,py1%)
  px%=px1%: py%=py1%
NEXT i

REM Omit the remainder of the program if you do not want a music demo.

REM MUSIC DEMO. Synthesizer #3 is not used.
REM Sound quality is better with an external speaker.
REM Program is stopped from the menu bar.

  WAVE 0, WaveArray%
  WAVE 1, WaveArray%
  WAVE 2, WaveArray%
  WAVE 3, SIN

tempo!=180: tempo!= 8 *18.2 /(tempo! / 60)

loop1:
SOUND WAIT
loop2:
READ freq,dur!,voice
dur!=tempo!/dur!
IF freq = 999 THEN SOUND RESUME: GOTO loop2
IF freq=9999 THEN RESTORE: GOTO loop1
SOUND freq,dur!,,voice
GOTO loop2

REM Measure numbers
'1
DATA 0523,16,0,0000,16,0,0523,08,0,0659,16,0,0000,16,0,0659,08,0
DATA 0329,08,1,0392,08,1,0329,08,1,0392,08,1
DATA 0131,08,2,0000,08,02,0131,04,2
'2
DATA 0784,16,0,0000,16,0,0784,08,0,0659,08,0,0523,08,0
DATA 0329,08,1,0392,08,1,0329,08,1,0392,08,1
DATA 0131,04,2,0000,04,2,0999,99,9
'3
DATA 0587,16,0,0000,16,0,0587,16,0,0494,16,0,0392,08,0,0440,16,0,0494,16,0
DATA 0247,08,1,0293,8,1,0247,08,1,0293,08,1
DATA 0196,04,2,0098,04,2
```


Up Your Mac™ With A 512K or 1, 1½ or 2 Megabyte Ram Upgrade

and a
FREE
Mac Memory
Disc™

KEEP YOUR Mac™

We ship you a complete, reworked board! Use our tools to take out the old board, put in the new board and enjoy up to 2 megabytes of memory. After you make the swap, return your old board to us.

Consider The VOAD Advantages: 512K upgrade or 1, 1½, or 2 megabyte upgrade

- No loss of use
- No shipping your MAC™
- 120 day warranty
- FREE Mac Memory Disc™
- Immediate Availability
- Big Savings

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Place Your Credit Card Order By Phone: Call Us, We'll Ship C.O.D.

(206) 481-2303

VOAD SYSTEMS™

18730 142nd Ave. N.E.
Woodinville, WA 98072

™ MacINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™ Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Inc.

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

ches lower than the fundamental, and are to be ignored for our purposes. The third digit from the left specifies the relative amplitude for the fundamental. The fourth digit is the value for the second harmonic, the fifth digit is for the third harmonic, and so on up to the eighth digit, which is the sixth harmonic. The ninth digit of the Hammond stop represents the relative amplitude of the eighth harmonic. The tenth digit is the amplitude of the seventh harmonic, and half of that value is used for the amplitude of the ninth harmonic. Finally, the eleventh digit is the amplitude of the tenth harmonic; again half is used for the twelfth harmonic. Thus, the equivalent amplitude values for entry into this program would be:

Hammond registration:	**00 4426 242 11**
Harmonic	**1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12**
Amplitude	**4 4 2 6 2 4 1 2 0.5 1 0 0.5**

The Hammond system does not use the eleventh harmonic, and the older instruments do not have drawbars for harmonics 7, 9, 10 and 12.

If you like creating waveforms for the Mac synthesizers, you will eventually want to modify the program to save some of the better ones to disk. The music demo section of the program is a framework around which a full fledged music program can be built, or you can adapt existing public domain BASIC programs to read in saved waveforms, providing different instruments for each of the four synthesizers. Have fun!

Let the

BEAN COUNTER™

move you into the modern age of computer accounting

THE BC IS RAM DISK BASED (FAST) IT'S A GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE II FAMILY

FEATURES

Ram Disk for 128K Apple • Check & Deposit Register • Budget/Forecast Module • General Ledger • Journal Entries • Bank Reconciliation Feature

COMPLETE REPORTING

Summary General Ledger • Detail General Ledger • General Ledger Variance Report for Month & YTD • Journal Entry Report • Outstanding Checks • Reconciled Checks • Report Generator to create Customized Reports (Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Etc...)* • All This & Much More

Reasonably Priced - 2 Versions Bean Counter - Single Entry (For Non Accountants - $49.95) Bean Counter for Business - Double Entry $69.95 - 2 Week Money Back Guarantee. Texas residents add 5.125% - Plus $3.00 Shipping.

Requires Apple II Family Computer with 64K minimum, 128K for Ram Disk Operation. Computer must be Prodos Capable. 2 Disk Drives.

* BC for Business only.

HARVEST SOFTWARE CO.

2014 Oak Shores • P.O. Box 5523
Kingwood, Texas 77339 • (713) 358-2364

DON'T DELAY, ORDER TODAY
CHECK - VISA - MCARD


```
'4
DATA 0523,16,0,0494,16,0,0523,16,0,0587,16,0,0523,16,0,0000,16,0,0523,08,0
DATA 0329,16,1,0000,16,1,0329,16,1,0000,16,1,0329,16,1,0000,16,1,0329,08,1
DATA 0131,08,2,0000,08,2,0131,04,2,0999,99,9
'5
DATA 0293,8,0,0370,16,0,0440,16,0,0587,16,0,0740,16,0,0880,16,0,0740,16,0
DATA 0220,08,1,0293,08,1,0220,08,1,0293,08,1
DATA 0147,08,2,0000,08,2,0147,04,2
'6
DATA 0784,16,0,0740,16,0,0659,16,0,0587,16,0,0523,16,0,0494,16,0
DATA 0440,16,0,0392,16,0
DATA 0293,04,1,0000,04,1
DATA 0124,04,2,0000,04,2,0999,99,9
'7
DATA 0659,16,0,0523,16,0,0659,16,0,0523,16,0,0440,08,0,0740,08,0
DATA 0329,16,1,0000,16,1,0329,08,1,0293,16,1,0000,16,1,0293,08,1
DATA 0131,04,2,0147,04,2
'8
DATA 0784,04,0,0000,04,0
DATA 0494,04,1,0000,04,1
DATA 0098,04,2,0196,04,2,0999,99,9
'9
DATA 0880,16,0,0988,16,0,0880,16,0,0784,32,0,0000,32,0,0784,16,0,0740,16,0
DATA 0659,16,0,0587,16,0
DATA 0220,08,1,0293,08,1,0220,08,1,0293,08,1
DATA 0147,08,2,0000,08,2,0147,04,2
'10
DATA 0784,16,0,0988,16,0,0784,16,0,0587,16,0,0494,16,0
DATA 0784,16,0,0587,16,0,0494,16,0
DATA 0293,08,1,0000,08,1,0293,04,1
DATA 0196,04,2,0098,04,2,0999,99,9
'11
DATA 0659,08,0,0523,08,0,0784,08,0,0659,08,0
DATA 0329,08,1,0000,08,1,0329,04,1
DATA 0131,08,2,0000,08,2,0131,04,2
'12
DATA  0587,08,0,0494,08,0,0392,04,0
DATA 0247,08,1,0293,08,1,0247,04,1
DATA 0098,04,2,0196,16,2,0174,16,2,0165,16,2,0147,16,2,0999,99,9
'13
DATA 0523,16,0,0000,16,0,0523,16,0,0659,16,0,0784,16,0
DATA 0659,16,0,0784,16,0,0659,16,0
DATA 0329,08,1,0392,08,1,0329,08,1,0392,08,1
DATA 0131,16,2,0000,16,2,0131,16,2,0000,16,2,0131,16,2
DATA 0000,16,2,0131,16,2,0000,16,2
'14
DATA 1046,08,0,0784,08,0,0659,08,0,0523,08,0
DATA 0329,08,1,0392,08,1,0329,08,1,0392,08,1
DATA 0131,04,2,0000,04,2,0999,99,9

'15
DATA 0587,16,0,0659,16,0,0698,16,0,0659,16,0,0698,16,0
DATA 0587,16,0,0523,16,0,0494,16,0
DATA 0293,08,1,0392,08,1,0293,08,1,0392,08,1
DATA 0098,04,2,0196,04,2
'16
DATA 0523,04,0,0261,02,0
DATA 0329,08,1,0000,08,1,0329,02,1
DATA 0131,08,2,0000,08,2,0131,02,2,0999,99,9

DATA 0000,01,0,0000,01,1,0000,01,2
DATA 9999,99,9
```

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

INSTANT
APPLEWORKS™

Now, you can have **APPLEWORKS**™ *built-in* your APPLE //e™. With our programming service, your copy of **APPLEWORKS,** and the **quik-Loader**™, your computer can be ready within 2 seconds after applying power.

After receiving your order, we will immediately send you a kit containing everything you'll need. (Units purchased through dealers will contain the kit). Copy your original **APPLEWORKS** program onto the disks included in the kit. Configure the program the way you want it used, and return it to us in the envelope provided. We will program the necessary "chips", install them in the **quikLoader**, verify proper operation, and rush it to you. When you receive it, just plug it into *any* peripheral slot. No more searching for your disks, waiting for the startup disk to load, swapping to the program disk, and waiting even longer. The quikLoader is faster and more reliable than even a hard disk drive. Updates should be no problem, as the "chips" are re-programmable.

quikLoader– $179.50
programming service– 89.50
Total– $269.00

APPLEWORKS and APPLE //e are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

SWITCH-A-SLOT

Designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as modems, printers, clock, music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards.
Due to the nature of these products, and unit-to-unit variations of computers and peripherals, we are unable to guarantee that these products will work with any particular system. However, as with all our products, we offer a ten-day trial period. If our product does not operate to your satisfaction, return it for a prompt refund.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" (45cm) cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. the high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability. **$34.95**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** will plug into any slot of the APPLE][,][+, or //e. The main feature is that, unlike most cards, it can plug into slot 3 of the //e *without interfering* with the operation of the Extended 80-column card. **PRODOS**™ is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and a long-life DURACELL™ lithium battery are included.

$79.50

PROmGRAMER™

Hardware design by Bob Brice — Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** (**E**rasable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory) programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows the user to program any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. Although not intended as a production tool, the ease of use allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROM**s.

$179.50

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** is a game plug expansion adapter that plugs into the interior game I/O socket, and is designed to operate in one of two modes. In the first, it allows you select between one of two devices, such as Koala Pad™ and joystick. The device is selected by the flip of a switch. In the second mode, the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, with appropriate software, allows the use of two joysticks simultaneously to allow use with games such as **ONE-ON-ONE**™ and **ARCHON**™.

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin 'D' sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.

- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 'D' subminiature and one 16-pin connector.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two subminiature 'D' (9-pin) connectors.

$29.95

9-16 Adapter
for APPLE //e & //c

The 9-16 adapter permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. Plugging this adapter into the subminiature 'D' connector allows the use of 16-pin device, such as the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, paddles, joystick, 16 pin Koala Pad™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $CØ4Ø strobe. **NOTE**–the //c does not support two joysticks. **$14.95**

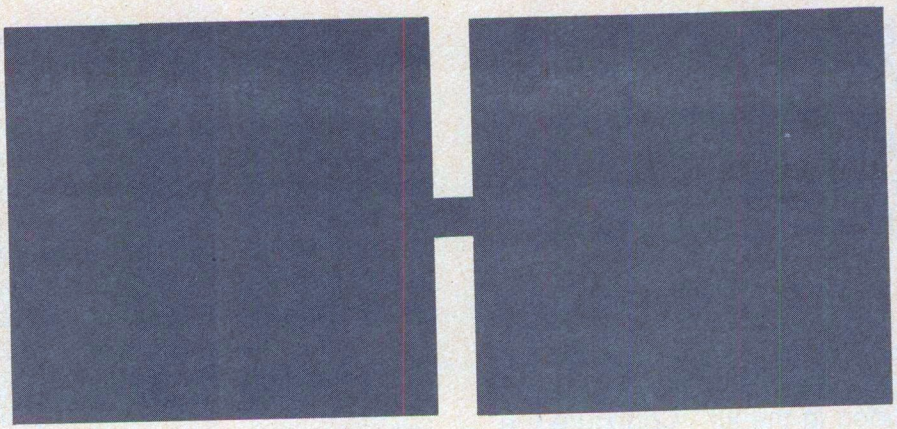
16-9 Adapter
for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as paddles, joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS**™, etc. **NOTE** – If you have more than one game I/O device, consider purchasing our **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** or **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** instead. **$14.95**

at your local dealer or direct from:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593-L
Moorpark, CA 93020
Telephone (805) 529-2082
Telex: 658340 - SCRG (Intertel SNC)
Shipping charges: **U.S. & Canada** $2.50
Other: Switch-A-Slot; $10.00 surface; $25.00 air. Other products $5.00 surface; $10.00 air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES
NAT'L (800) 635-8310
CALIF. (800) 821-0774
Information (805) 529-2082
VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

The ABC's of BBS's Part 3: The User



Philip Chien

IN two articles last year (March and April, 1984), I discussed BBS's from the operator's (or SYSOP's) viewpoint. Now I'd like to consider the most important people on the BBS's—the Users.

If you don't already know, BBS stands for Bulletin Board System, and SYSOP stands for SYstem OPerator (the person who runs a BBS). A BBS is an electronic "meeting place" for discussions, items of interest, what's happening, as well as the activities you'd associate with a supermarket swap'n'trade bulletin board.

Why Use a BBS?

Many people ask, "Why should I use my computer and phone to call a person with a message, when I can simply talk to that person with the same phone call?"

I feel a BBS offers many advantages. When you talk to a person, the conversation is usually lost, while a BBS can document all exchanges. On a BBS, a message meant for one person can be responded to by others, as long as the message is public. Private electronic mail offers the advantages of an answering machine (you can't catch somebody sleeping, in the bath, or out), as well as better accuracy (e.g. if you send information about a meeting, it can be directed to a printer, rather than scribbled on a notepad). Written discussions can be dynamic, as opposed to the slower, static monthly responses of club newsletters and magazines.

A BBS is also an excellent way to meet new people. You can get to know a person's "true" personality, intelligence, and attitude without any pre-conceived notions based on looks or voice. The phone line connection also allows a degree of protection and anonymity. You can safely discuss controversial topics while you are just a name or handle on the other person's screen.

What You'll Need

Besides your Apple, you will need either a communication card (included on the Apple ///, //c, Mac, or Lisa), cable and modem, or a modem designed for the Apple with its own built-in serial interface. You will also need a phone line, the phone number of at least one bulletin board, and, of course, a phone. Because of FCC regulations, the phone must *not* be a mobile phone, party line, or pay phone. I highly recommend that the phone line *not* have "call waiting" service. If you are online with another computer, and a phone call comes in, the call waiting click may cause your modem to disconnect. Although not necessary, a "smart" terminal program with download/upload capabilities (e.g. ASCII Express, Data Capture, etc.) is desirable.

If you don't want to connect your modem directly into your phone system, then a communication card, such as Apple's Super Serial card or Videx's PSIO card, and an acoustic coupler is preferred. In order to use most acoustic modems, your phone must have a *standard* handset.

Most people prefer to use a modem with a built-in Apple interface, since better control over the modem is possible, more software is available, and in most cases a com-

bined modem and interface is less expensive. Hayes' Micromodem has been around since 1978. One major improvement since the release of the original modem is the addition of Touch Tone dialing. This modem is adequate for most normal purposes, and, since it has been out for over 5 years, has more software available than all other modems on the market put together. Novation's Apple Cat is a more powerful modem, and is preferred by software hackers, since it's transmitter and receiver can be controlled via software.

In general, the least expensive modems run at 300 baud (bits per second), which is about 30 characters per second. Becoming more common are 1200 baud modems, which cost more initially, but save time (and possibly money) by transferring data 4 times as fast, as long as the BBS is set up for that speed. There are also 2400 baud modems, which may catch on someday.

Should budget constraints be a major factor, a good, inexpensive modem is the Modem II by Multi-tech. It is Micromodem compatible. The Micromodem, Modem II, and Apple Cat all plug into a free Apple slot, and attach directly to the phone line via a standard RJ11 modular jack.

Many software programs require your modem to be in slot 2, and the Pascal and CP/M operating systems will accept the modem as an auxiliary I/O device if the modem firmware follows the proper Pascal protocols. Do not install the modem in slot 3, unless you plan to use it as an external I/O device, since Pascal and CP/M will register the modem firmware as an external terminal.

Phone Links

Before attaching the modem you should tell the phone company the FCC registration number and ringer equivalence number (both numbers are in your modem's manual). These requirements are part of the FCC regulations (Part 68) and are designed to help protect phone company lines from possible damage by faulty equipment. As with any phone you own, the phone company won't charge extra just for using a modem; but they will charge you if you need a service call for installation of another phone jack, if your modem messes up their phone lines, or if you ask them to determine the cause of a problem and they find a problem with your equipment.

Attaching a modem to the phone line properly is usually simple. First you notify the phone company, then you just plug the modular cord from the modem to an extra modular jack. If you don't have a modular jack, then you can either get a Y-adapter which will change an existing jack into two jacks, or install an extra jack. Any local electronics or phone store should be able to assist you in finding the proper parts.

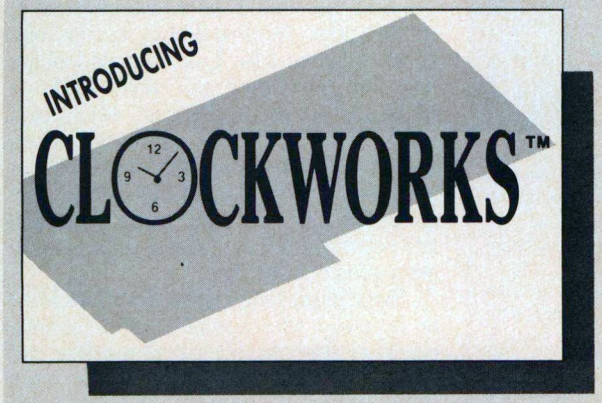
A Human Network

You may have originally obtained your modem in order to use a "Bank at home" service, to get Dow Jones quotes, or to access a large database such as "Delphi" or the Source.

Perhaps you'd also like to communicate with other users. Large databases have massive information files, dozens of online games, news wire reports, and various other services; but the local bulletin boards have many of the same types of information (on a smaller scale) and usually more specialized or localized discussions.

A bulletin board is usually privately funded, and the system operator runs the board for his/her own enjoyment. Since bulletin boards require a lot of time and money to operate—and many starting SYSOPs don't realize just how much—many boards shut down after a short time. Because of this, phone lists of operating bulletin boards listed in magazine articles and other bulletin boards' online lists are usually out of date. Most local, user-oriented computer stores will know the number of a couple of BBS's, and some even run their own boards.

Once you find the number of one board, finding other boards is easier. Most BBS's list numbers of other boards, and most SYSOPs advertise their boards on other boards. You'll want to call various BBS's to see which ones you are comfortable with. In



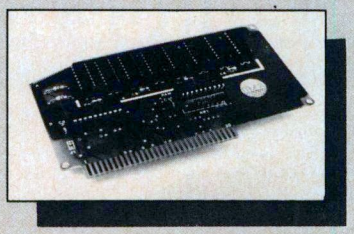
The real-time clock card for the Apple™ features:

- PRODOS/APPLEWORKS™ and DOS 3.3 compatible
- 24 hour and 12 hour AM/PM formats
- Time increments of 1 millisecond to 99 years
- Automatically time and date stamps your files
- Powerful on-board firmware in 4K EPROM
- High capacity LITHIUM® coincell battery
- Displays the date and time on Appleworks™ screen
- Eight BSR serial ports for future expansion
- Full documentation included in a users manual
- Includes more software on disk

$99

ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN USA
5 YEAR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY
FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/Limited Time Offer
VISA, MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

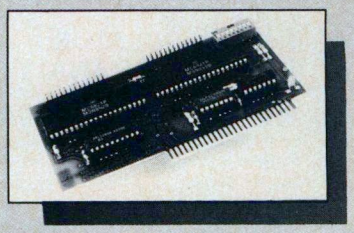
RAM 80e™



- Extends the IIe to 128K RAM
- Adds 80 column video display
- Enhances spreadsheet and word-processor viewing
- Allows double high resolution graphics

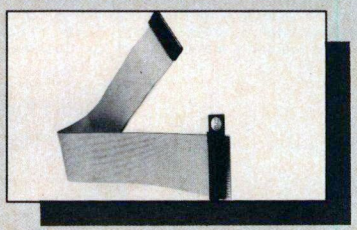
Easily installs in slot 3 of the Apple IIe™. Comes with full documentation. **$79**

MICROPORT 32™



An advanced digital I/O interface card for the Apple™. Provides four 8-bit ports and two additional lines for handshake per port. Has interrupt arbitration circuit, interrupt routing switches, and more. Excellent choice for monitoring and control applications. New low price **$65.**

EXTEND-50™



Reliably extends all 50 signals at internal slots to a 50 pin DIP. One side plugs into an Apple™ slot, the other plugs into any breadboard/protoboard. Now you can easily wire an interface card circuit without tedious wirewrapping or soldering techniques. A must for every designer. Only **$34.**

MSR Micro Systems Research
4099 Maxanne Drive Kennesaw, Georgia 30144
404/928-9394

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

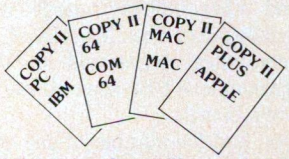
BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- **Fully automatic bit copy*.** All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to



$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

WORK FORCE II™

Six Financial & Productivity Programs on one disk

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
2. **THE LINE WRITER™:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.
5. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
6. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

Greg Glau of **InCider** says: *"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."* **June 1984**

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+ & II. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEIDATELY!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at $47.95 (prices include shipping)
☐ check or money order ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From____ to____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA **Core Concepts**
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756
AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

my area there are boards with specific topics on: Space, Science Fiction (in fact there is a specific board for discussions on the British Televison series "Doctor Who"), Trivia, Jokes, and, of course, computers. There are also boards with limited memberships (e.g. women only, adults only, etc.) and boards run by companies or government organizations for the use of their employees and contractors.

Most local boards have no written guide or manual for first-timers. When you call a local board, you start in a "new user mode" where menus tell you which keystrokes you can type, and what commands will be executed. When more experienced, you can usually set an "expert user mode" where the menus only appear when you ask for them. Most boards also have an information section on how to use the board, which you can read and download. If you still can't figure out how to use a system, most SYSOPs are quite helpful in teaching new users.

BBS's are very addictive. You may find yourself calling boards for several hours each day, and posting or reading messages on dozens of local boards. Unless you have unlimited local phone service, you may find your phone bill doubling or even tripling.

Extending Your Reach

Here's something else to worry about. After you've tried all of your local BBS's, you may hear about an interesting one in another area. This can lead to sizeable long distance phone bills. I recommend looking into long-distance services such as Metrophone, All-net, Sprint, MCI, etc., which, in my experience, give excellent service at 300 baud, and passable service at 1200 baud. At 1200 baud the slightest line noise will cause characters to get garbled, and you may need to re-dial several times to get a good enough line.

Since many long-distance services must be accessed with special touch-tone code numbers after dialing a local number, not every modem can handle this task automatically. Be sure you know how to connect with your system through auto-dialing, or at least manual access.

I recommend avoiding a satellite linkup when dialing a distant computer because the round trip your signal will have to travel takes about two seconds. If you are just reading or writing a file this won't make a difference, but if you are chatting, or typing in responses manually, then the two second delay between the time you type in a character and when you see it echoed can be as annoying as a type-ahead buffer gone crazy.

BBS's originally started out as local meeting places for computer hackers; but they have expanded to become general discussion areas, and a new medium of communication for the 1980's.

1600k 16-Bit IIe!

Why pay more for a lesser card that only works in 8-Bit just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great in 8-Bit, has a true 16-Bit Co-Processor port, optional 16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor card, **& GET HOLIDAY BONUES*** from Coit Valley Computers!

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS™** or Apple Extended 80 column cards. Because it follows Apple's strict guidelines, **MULTIRAM RUNS ALL 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** that the other cards do, and has 80 columns & Double Hi-Res Graphics.
- ***UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY - 50% MORE THAN RAMWORKS AT A LOWER PRICE!***
- **UP TO 768k MORE OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY + FREE RGB ON THE SAME BOARD** - and unlike Ramworks piggyback, there is no potential to interfere or touch cards in slot-1! **A TOTAL OF 1600K IIe MEMORY AT A LOWER PRICE!**
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into the motherboard & then into **ONLY MULTIRAM's Port** using no slots! **TRULY STATE-OF-THE-ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS.**
- **FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that isn't like Ramworks $29 Ram disk software. It can be run alone or **WITH APPLEWORKS™. FREE RAM TEST** & optional CP/M and Pascal Ram disk software too!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that is run only once to permanently modify AppleWorks so all features are automatic and invisible, can load ALL or optional PORTIONS of AppleWorks entirely into memory, run 20 x faster, increase the Desktop to 1125k, auto-segment large files onto multiple disks, store over 5325 records, and can run with our FREE Ram disk software! An increased Clipboard and Word Processor update is due soon.
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, 64k OF MEMORY FREE WITH EACH 256k or 512k CARD, & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**

	OUR LOW PRICE
64k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**155.**
128k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**173.**
320k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**224.**
576k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**279.**
768k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**334.**
1024k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**579./FREE RGB**
1280k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**629./FREE RGB**
1536k **MULTIRAM** IIe	**679./FREE RGB**
64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**25.**
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**70.**
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	**178.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
65C816 Co-Processor Card	**179.**
CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk (each)	**17.**
Multiview 80/96/132/160 Card	**249.**

For the HOLIDAYS* until 1-15-86, we've lowered many prices & we'll give you the choice of Jeeves™ at $29, Supercalc 3A™ at $124, Pico™ Joysticks at $26, CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk software at $17, **WITH EACH 576k OR LARGER MULTIRAM CARD.** But buy now because prices and specials are going up on January 15th!

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM C** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, come with the same **FREE SOFTWARE** as **MULTIRAM IIe,** & are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware. **MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable & **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **LOW COST EASILY INSTALLED 16 - BIT CO - PROCESSOR OPTION ($135) on the MULTIRAM CX** - unavailable from the competition.
- **NO JUMPER WIRES CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. **5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**
- **LOWER PRICES** - Coit Valley Computers sells both 512k **MULTIRAM C and CX** cards for less than even the competitor's 256k card! And our software updates are free, while the competition usually charges $10 or more!

	OUR LOW PRICE
256k **MULTIRAM C**	**239.**
512k **MULTIRAM C**	**299.**
256k **MULTIRAM CX**	**299.**
512k **MULTIRAM CX**	**358.**
16-Bit 65C816 Kit	**135.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to all U.S. orders. Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 5 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

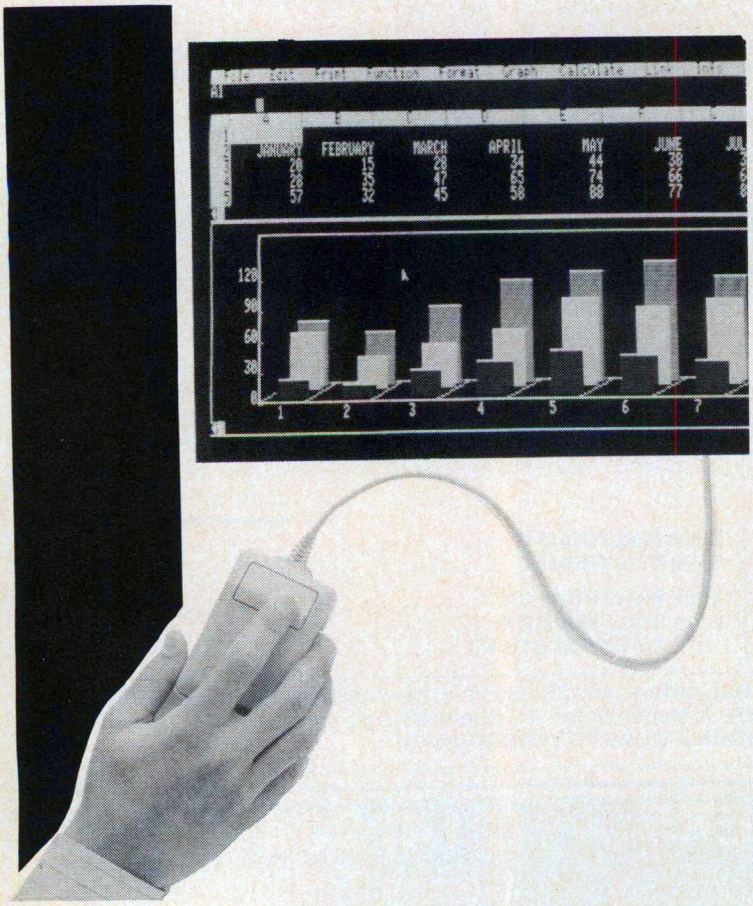
MULTIRAM/Multiview, Ramworks, AppleWorks, Pico, Jeeves, Supercalc respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, WGE Int, PBI Inc, Sorcim.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS **(214) 234-5047**
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

Review: Mouse Calc

Steve Ross

Product: Mouse Calc
Use: Mouse-driven spreadsheet program
For: Apple *//e*, *//c*
Company: International Solutions
910 W Maude Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443
Price: $149.95



ONE of the first questions that comes to mind when evaluating a new software product, especially something in the "general purpose" category like a spreadsheet, is whether there is room in the marketplace for such a program.

Fortunately, the answer is almost always maybe, and maybe is good enough both to keep developers striving for new excellence, and to make an evaluation useful. As with most tools, the issue of whether a software package is good for you is largely a matter of taste, once it is established that the package performs a fairly standard set of functions. There are trade-offs one has to make in determining what tool is "best"–trade-offs involving speed, versatility, and functionality. Since use of software tools is such a personal pursuit, I often find myself hoping that each new market offering will be the one that is perfectly tailored to me.

General Overview

Mouse Calc is a standard spreadsheet program, much like VisiCalc, the spreadsheet portion of AppleWorks, or THE Spreadsheet. Mouse Calc, however, offers a few new wrinkles that reflect the changing face of the microcomputing environment:

- Mouse Calc is mouse-driven, and relies heavily upon the AppleMouse II as an input device.
- Mouse Calc includes an integrated chart package which, although limited, is useful in understanding and presenting the data being manipulated.

Hardware Requirements

To use Mouse Calc, you must have

- 128K Apple *//e* or and Apple *//c*.
- An AppleMouse II
- At least one floppy disk drive (Disk II, or compatible).
- A video display monitor. Although this is not, strictly speaking, a requirement of Mouse Calc, it is apparent that the double hi-res graphical presentation of text will suffer a great deal in the translation to RF for presentation on a television.

The Package

Mouse Calc comes attractively packaged in a slip-sleeve binder, and consists of the documentation, three disks, and a double hi-res jumper.

The three disks are the Program Disk, the Backup Disk, and a Samples Disk. Unfortunately, the Program Disk and Backup Disk are copy protected. This is a reflection of the developer's quandary of what to do about the users who are prone to "borrowing" software rather than purchasing it. Nonetheless, copy protection limits the range of peripheral devices Mouse Calc can support.

The double hi-res jumper is supplied for those who have an Apple *//e* with an extended 80-column text card, but either never had, or have misplaced,the jumper that enables the double hi-res mode. The jumper is simple to install; and besides installation of the Mouse, it is the only hardware modification required to run the program.

Unique Features

Mouse Calc offers some unique features not found on many other spreadsheet programs for the Apple II. Chief among these features is the mouse support. This allows the user to "point" to the function desired, or "pull down" a menu that contains the correct function. This eliminates most keyboard input once the base data has been entered.

In keeping with the software implementations on the Mac and Lisa, Mouse Calc has vertical and horizontal "scroll-bars," or "elevators," that allow the user to travel quickly from one place in the spreadsheet to another. You still must do some guessing when using the elevators, but they provide a quick way to go places, and back if you overshoot.

The "desktop" is implemented as a compromise between the

completely iconic Mac/Lisa environment and the text-based environment normally associated with the Apple II. Spreadsheet files are marked in the directory with a row-column type of icon, while text files (ostensibly from a word processing program) are marked with a "memo" icon. As with most icon systems, it takes a short time to get used to the look of the particular icons, but they are different enough to tell at a glance what you are about to load.

In addition to the memos and spreadsheet files, there is one other icon of note: the "folder" icon. This should be familiar to most Apple computer users as it is used heavily on the higher-end Apple machines, and is filtering down to the Apple II in such programs as AppleWorks. A folder is really a ProDOS subcatalog, and is a handy way to keep all the files for a particular project isolated from your other work. This is not mere convenience; on a fixed disk such as the Profile or the Sider, where you can store great quantities of data, you have to create these subcatalogs to preserve your sanity. Mouse Calc supports ProDOS path commands in a very convenient manner which will be discussed further below (under implementation).

One of the more compelling features of Mouse Calc is its ability to display data graphically on the screen. This display is extremely fast, and takes place in a window that you set up. That means that you determine the size of the window, and can view both the data and the graph simultaneously. If you change the data, the chart is updated when you select the "Calculate Now!" menu item. An interesting aspect of the way Mouse Calc presents the graphics is that the chart can be scrolled left and right using the horizontal scroll bars if it is too large for the window provided.

The graphics are rather limited. Given the lack of provisions for data or axis labeling, tilting and color/texture selection, I would say that they are not suitable for any but the most rudimentary presentations.

Mouse Calc can do three kinds of charts: clustered bar charts, 3-D clustered bar charts (often called "city block" charts), and connected line graphs.

Implementation

Mouse Calc is implemented as a mouse-driven program, and comes with most of the "gadgets" normally associated with the mouse. For better or for worse, these "gadgets," such as the floating arrow pointer, scroll bars, and elevators, tend to imply a graphics display. If you have done much work on the Apple II, you have probably learned that to update a graphics screen takes a great deal more time than a text screen. This makes scrolling a bit time-consuming. As most mouse advocates will be quick to point out, what you get in return for the slightly slower screen handling is a far friendlier user interface.

Display Management

The display is implemented as a series of character graphics, one of which is the arrow or mouse. These characters are painted on the screen at the standard character positions, emulating the standard 80-column text display. For that reason, the arrow does not move as smoothly as one might expect when the mouse is moved. It does, however, guarantee that the arrow is on a valid "hot spot" when the mouse button is clicked. If you are used to the Mac or the Lisa, this is a bit strange, because the arrow completely covers up the character to which it is pointing.

Mouse Calc looks so much like Apple's 68000 machines at first that I was surprised when an inconsistency appeared. On the Mac and Lisa, the software developers have been careful to implement editing of text (in this case numbers, text, and formulae) with the mouse. I expected the familiar "I-Beam" text editing cursor to show up when I tried to edit a cell. This is not the case—all editing of cell

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

contents must be done by selecting the pull-down menu option "Edit a Cell." Selection of this option gives you access to the contents of the highlighted cell, and horizontal movement within the line is performed with the arrow keys. The mouse is effectively dead during this process.

The elevators for quick horizontal and vertical movement are a clever feature, and provide a good way of moving long distances within a worksheet. However, the elevators are not different enough in appearance from the cursor—in fact they look exactly the same as the cursor, the "window bar," and an inverse space. This is clearly not the case on the Mac or Lisa, and MousePaint shows us the Apple //e can certainly perform this differentiation even without double hires. Another problem applies not only to Mouse Calc, but also to the "calc" programs on the Lisa and Mac. The elevators are adjusted such that when pulled all the way to the right, they position the cursor at the rightmost cell in which data may be entered (in this case BK), and when pulled all the way down, they position the cursor at the lowest cell in which data may be entered. This is normally inapplicable to the worksheet in memory—better (in my opinion) to calibrate the elevators relative to the actual size of the worksheet currently in memory so you don't wind up 100 rows too far down.

It would be less than truthful for me to say the display speed was fast. In fact, I would say that the major weaknesses of the program revolve around display management. The average screen repaint time was just over two seconds. This is fairly slow in comparison to text mode spreadsheet programs, but if you add to that the fact that Mouse Calc repaints the screen every time you scroll one row or column, you can imagine how long it takes to get very far using the mouse! The argument is that the elevators were provided for that reason, but I failed to see any way to mark large blocks of cells other than holding down the mouse button and waiting. A speed-up card would improve this aspect of Mouse Calc dramatically.

kyan

PASCAL
For the Apple

kyan pascal is the most complete package available for learning and using the Pascal language. And now, it's available for the Apple II family of computers.

kyan pascal is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It's a full Pascal implementation. It compiles and runs many times faster than other Pascal compilers.

kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler;
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support;
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control);
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's MONEY BACK GUARANTEE... **If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.**

kyan pascal for the Apple **$69.95**

(Add $4.50/copy for handling, $12.00 outside North America. California residents add $4.55/copy for sales tax)

Send Check/Money Order to:
Call: (415) 775-2923
MC/Visa Accepted

kyan software, Dept. G
1850 Union St., Ste. 183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

User Interface—General Menus

The pull-down menus function almost exactly like those on the Mac or Lisa—there is a horizontal bar across the top of the screen with the titles of the menu items. All you have to do is press the mouse button while the pointer arrow is on one of the menu items and drag the mouse down to use the menu. An inverse bar moves up and down in the menu, following vertical mouse movement, until the button is released. The release of the button is considered a selection. This presents an initial problem if you happen to let go at the wrong time, but with a few minutes of practice, you get used to this method of selection.

The advantage of the mouse/graphics menu interface is its consistency. All selection is performed in a predictable and consistent manner. You are never left guessing, as in many text-based applications, whether to just press the key corresponding to a menu choice, press the key and then the RETURN button, use the arrow keys, or any number of other selection processes.

I felt that there should have been alternative key commands either for activation of the menus, or for the commands themselves. Some users will simply not always want to use the mouse.

File System Interface

The interface to the ProDOS operating system is probably one of the most carefully thought out parts of Mouse Calc. File load and catalog work in much the same manner. Once you ask for the operation, a window opens up with a list of files. Some of these files are folders (subdirectories). Access to the folders is simple in Mouse Calc.

While AppleWorks insists you enter the entire path name (from scratch) to change directories, Mouse Calc simply presents you with a list of names and associated icons. If you click on a folder icon, you will be transferred down one directory level. Slightly less clear is the fact that if you click in the empty space above the list, you will traverse up one directory level.

Rather than worrying about where your folder is going, you may safely assume that Mouse Calc is placing any new folder you create using the Create Subdirectory command inside of the current folder (if any).

If you are at the top (or root) of a directory tree, and you click in the empty space at the top of the list, Mouse Calc will search all the volumes online at that time, and present a list from which you may choose. This is a handy way to change volumes "on the fly".

Entering Formulae With a Mouse?

Mouse Calc has a pull-down menu item called Functions that allows you to enter most formulae simply by pulling down the menu repeatedly and pointing to the appropriate operators or functions. This is not a menu item I would use often, but it is novel.

Functions

The library of functions available in Mouse Calc is reasonably standard, but at the same time rather disappointing. There are no trigonometric functions, no financial functions, and no date/time functions. The omission of all of these would seem to relegate Mouse Calc to the home/hobby market where there is less demand for these kinds of calculations.

Precision

The numerical precision maintained by Mouse Calc is reasonably standard in the Apple II market—twelve digits. Further precision is ignored, but the exponent is maintained appropriately. One limit that should be mentioned here is that of the magnitude of numbers that may be entered: I was only able to enter numbers in the range 10 E+99 through 10 E-99 (although there were times when values of over E70 failed). The message you get from Mouse Calc is much the same as with other spreadsheet programs, the ubiquitous "ERROR." Clearly this is a domain problem, and the user would be provided with more clues if it were reported as such. The precision maintained in Mouse Calc should be sufficient for most needs.

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 11.89
SS/DD 11.99
DS/DD 16.99

VERBATIM
SS/DD 15.99
DS/DD 21.99
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

XIDEX
SS/DD 11.95
DS/DD 14.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO
1-800-225-0755
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Amazon	27.49
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon	22.45
Archon II	24.49
ASC II Pro	76.95
Assembly Lines	16.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	40.99
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Baron	32.89
Battle for Normandy	25.89
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.45
Beagle Graphics	31.70
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	69.95
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.99
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	31.99
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.99
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art	19.99
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.70
Cutthroats	23.70
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	22.45
Deadline	28.70
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.45
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	57.95
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.95
DOS Boss	13.70
Double-Take	19.45
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.70
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.70
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.45
Facemaker	17.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.45
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.70
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	54.70
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 14.95
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.70
Gato	23.70
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	36.89
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	12.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.70
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.70
I.O. Silver	16.95
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	12.99
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
Lisa 2.6 Assembler	53.70
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Make a Match	20.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	28.70
Math Maze	27.95
Merlin	35.95
Merlin Pro	57.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Miner 2049er	25.95
Mortgage Analyzer	59.95
MouseWrite	86.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	25.45
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	41.95
PFS: Write	71.49
PFS: File	71.49
PFS: Plan	71.49
PFS: Report	71.49
PFS: Graph	71.49
PFS: Best Sellers	149.99
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.70
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	27.70
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.99
Print Shp. Companion	27.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.45
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.45
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	29.99
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	23.70
Sensible Speller	64.95
7 Cities of Gold	25.45
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	34.95
Silicon Salad	13.70
Skyfox	25.49
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.70
Speed Reader II	40.70
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.70
Spitfire Simulator	24.95
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Starcross	28.70
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Summer Games	23.95
Summer Games II	23.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.70
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	21.70
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.95
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	33.70
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.45
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.70
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wiztype	24.95
Wizmath	24.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	28.70
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.70
Zork II or III	25.95
Z-Term	104.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card	68.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	189.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	134.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	54.99
Keytronics Keybd.	224.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	27.99
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	164.95
Microsci IIC Drive	167.95
Mockingboard A	72.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	125.99
Mockingboard D	132.99
Multiram CX (16 bit)	124.95
Multiram 2X (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.95
Multiview II+ 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	43.99
Orange Interface	49.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Prometheus 1200	298.99
PSIO Card	169.99
Super Fan	49.95
System Saver Fan	61.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	117.95
PRINTERS	
Star SG-10	224.95
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95
MONITORS	
Amdek Color 300	229.99
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

Number Formatting

Mouse Calc presents a formatting menu that is significantly better than those found in many other spreadsheet programs for the Apple II. It includes currency format and comma format, which are notably lacking in several other entries in the spreadsheet race. This enables the user to create a more "professional" looking report. It also makes larger numbers more readable, and reports combining dollars and other units more clear.

Memory Size

Mouse Calc is a fairly large program, although it is partially disk resident, and does not leave a huge amount of memory for the actual data; but it does leave enough to construct some fairly hefty worksheets. The lack of support for alternative memory devices such as large RAM cards and disk does limit the expandability of Mouse Calc.

"Integratability"

Moving data from Mouse Calc to other programs presents the same problem as with most spreadsheet programs, you must use the DIF file data transfer mechanism. This problem is somewhat relieved by the fact that there is a chart package resident in Mouse Calc.

You may also print your worksheet to disk for inclusion in a word processing document. This straightforward approach makes a great deal of sense, and for some reason is almost totally ignored by the user community.

Special Features

Aside from the mouse interface, Mouse Calc conforms fairly strictly to the established rules for building a VisiClone. There is, however, one feature particularly worthy of note: iterative calculation. I will not go into this in great depth, but the general concept is to build a worksheet that will not converge upon a correct recalculation in one try, but rather approaches a limit (set by the user) as successive recalculations occur. This iterative technique takes a great deal of ingenuity to use, but can be extremely handy in such matrix-related problems as the resolution of a system of simultaneous equations, or a simplex optimization model. Such problems tend to be extremely burdensome on the CPU even in specialized systems, so I don't recommend that you purchase Mouse Calc to solve linear programming problems, but the iterative approach may come in handy some time when you aren't expecting it.

Documentation

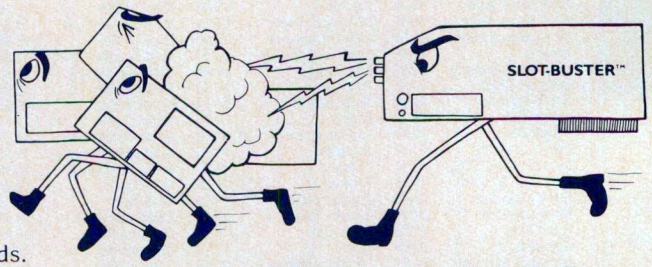
The documentation that comes with Mouse Calc is divided into two sections: the tutorial, and the reference section. The tutorial is reasonably comprehensive, and certainly does not presume too much knowledge. The reference section is complete, although the examples do not always make a great deal of sense. The online documentation (help) is incomplete and omits entire sections, but it is (for the most part) aligned with the menu options available. You have the option of writing your own help files, although I must confess I have difficulty imagining why you would need a file to help you through a function if you already knew enough to write the help file.

In Conclusion

If the first part of this article seems overly negative, that was not the impression I intended. I simply wished to point out where there was room for improvement in the program. Some of the points are fine points, but when weighed together, I believe they will present you with the picture of a program that is well designed, and well implemented in the pursuit of a rather ambitious goal—the emulation of a Macintosh on an Apple II.

I recommend this program for Apple II users who do not make extraordinarily heavy demands of a spreadsheet program, and who like to use the Mouse as a pointing device.

No printer interface card ever sounded this good



RC System's Slot-Buster™ is the single card solution for all of your Apple's interface needs. The Slot-Buster enables you to use two printers simultaneously with up to 24K of buffering, replacing two printer and two buffer cards. And with our upcoming low-cost dual buffer expansion card, you can enjoy up to 280K of high speed print buffering, saving you even more time and money.

The Slot-Buster's advanced speech and sound synthesizer will bring new life to your programs, old and new alike. Computer voice output has always been the talk of the future, but the Slot-Buster brings it to your Apple today with style. In fact, it's so easy to use that you can have many of your programs talking the same day you install your Slot-Buster!

Features

- Buffered intelligent parallel and serial printer interfaces
- Compatible with virtually all printers
- High quality speech synthesizer outperforms others costing many times more
- Built in text to speech translator
- Speaks in any language (English and Spanish included)
- Does not render other slots unusable like other multi-function cards do
- Requires NO program memory to operate
- Compatible with all business, graphics, education, and entertainment software
- Menu-driven utility software included
- Two-year "no hassle" limited warranty

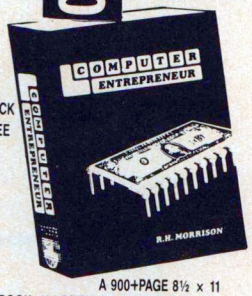
***The Slot-Buster** is a product of* **RC SYSTEMS, Inc.**

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

Put your Computer slave to work now!

101 Start an Executive Recruiting & Employment Service
102 Run a Computer Custom Diet Service
103 Sell Computerized Custom Exercise Programs
104 Be an Economic Forecaster
105 Start a Computer Tax Service
106 Market a Tax Service Rental Plan
107 Set Up a Computerized Dating Service
108 Enter Multi-Level Computer Sales
109 Sell Computerized Sales Leads
110 Be a Typing Broker
111 Market Computerized Formula Mixes
112 Unique Computer Reminder Service
113 Start a Computer Roommate Service
114 Publish a Computerized Advertising Cost Newsletter
115 Run a Computerized Press Release Service
116 Compile a Local Who's Who Directory
117 Operate a Computerized Collection Letter Service
118 Start a Local Market Survey Service
119 Sell Computerized Handwriting Analyses
120 Run a Computerized Astrological Chart Service
121 Market Computerized Biorhythms
122 Operate an Order Processing Service
123 Run a Real Estate Listing Service
124 Sell Computerized Legal Forms
125 Provide Computerized Loan Packages
126 Operate a Specialty Locating Service
127 Profit from Computerized Map Sales
128 Create Pro-Formas for New Businesses
129 Run a Payroll Preparation Service
130 Write Lease or Buy Analysis Reports
131 Compile Cost Estimates for Printers
132 Start a Rare Book Locator Service
133 Unique Recipe Service for Gourmets
134 Start a Vitamin Requirement Service
135 Market Computerized Energy Surveys
136 Create SBA Financing Packages
137 Establish Business Values for Buyers and Sellers
138 Publish a Computer Newsletter
139 Write Start-Up Plans for New Businesses
140 Enter the Sports Forecasting Business
141 Start a Secretarial Service
142 Operate a Travel Planning Service
143 Set Up Computer Schools
144 Operate Computer Camps
145 Become a Computer Consultant
146 Start an Apartment Locating Service
147 Locate House Rentals by Computer
148 Run a Typesetting Service
149 Set up a Barter Club Service
150 Keep Records for Multi-Level Marketing
151 Sell Local Mailing Lists at $1 Per Name
152 Run a Computer Classified Newspaper
153 Programming Games for Market
154 Sell Stock Market Advice
155 Start a Bookkeeping Service
156 Be a Used Personal Computer Broker
157 Customize Sales Letters for Salespeople
158 Set Up a Computerized Corporation Filing Service
159 Run a Custom Electronic Mail System
160 Profit from Computerized Music Systems
161 Sell Custom Educational Programs
162 Use Your Computer to Teach Foreign Languages
163 Start an Information Research Service
164 Run a Genealogy/Family Tree Service
165 Tutor Children at Home
166 Prepare Personal Financial Statements
167 Plan Trips for Private Pilots
168 Sell Computer Kits
169 Write and Sell Poetry by Computer
170 Start & Operate a Computer Club
171 Create Customized Computer Posters
172 Operate a Software Exchange Service
173 Sell a Restaurant Pricing Service
174 Design Crossword Puzzles by Computer
175 Balance Checkbooks for Profit
178 Set Up a Custom Loan, Annuity & Interest Calculations & Analysis Service
179 Become a Personal Budget Management Consultant
180 Run a Menu Planning Service
181 Start a Coin & Stamp Collection Inventories & Values Service
183 Design & Sell Computer Programs for Farmers
184 Set Up a Personal Library Cataloging Service
185 Organize a Computer Carpooling Service
186 Operate a Legal Research Service
188 Offer Estate Planning Services
189 Start a Property Analysis Service
190 Sell Horse Race Handicapping Systems
191 Set Up an Accounts Payable Service
192 Keep Stats for Little League Teams for Profit
193 Provide Cost Estimates for Remodeling & New Construction
194 Start a Bowling Team Stats Service
195 Teach Typing for Profit
196 Start a Planting Times Newsletter
197 Sell Inventory Controls for Small Businesses
198 Plan Auto Trips by Computer
199 Become an Investment Analysis Advisor
200 Analyze Home Security Systems
202 Promote Local Computer Shows
203 Run Computer Clubs for Kids for Profit
204 Start an Accounts Receivables and Statement-Mailing Service
206 Sell Computer Programming Courses



NO RISK
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

A 900+PAGE 8½ x 11
BOOK 100 DETAILED BUSINESS PLANS
HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF WORDS

The 100 computer businesses that will make you money now!!!

WOULD A SECOND INCOME OF $1,000 a month . . . $2,000 a month . . . $5,000 a month come in handy?

If so, choose the amount that suits you and it's yours in exchange for a few hours of your spare time

AND USE OF YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER —
Join the computer revolution by cashing in with a spare time business you will enjoy, be good at and bring you financial independence.

NO MATTER IF —
Your computer is a "Commodore" from K-Mart or an "IBM-PC" with all the goodies on it or anything in between, you can use it to provide enough second income to let you live life on the leading edge, or, if you prefer just plain old laid-back lazy. Either way, you can make life fun again.

"THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" —
Is the hot new book you may have read about. Over seven years in research and development — this book has 100 fully detailed business plans for you to choose from. They range from a traditional local bookkeeping service for small businesses to a far-out program for handicapping the horses that makes a substantial income — and 98 others in between.

"THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" —
Is not another one of those '101 Ways" books with a paragraph or two of information about each business. Each business plan is fully detailed — how to start-up, how to operate, how to sell the service, how to keep the books, number of working hours required, capital needed, best location, city or county, etc. It even gives you a quick and simple method of determining the best kind of business for you.

AND "THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" —
Is yours to examine without risk. You have up to three months to work with it and if not satisfied for any reason you may return it for a 100% refund.

AND YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A COMPUTER WHIZ —
In order to start or operate these ventures. No programming or fancy special materials needed. All of these programs run from "off the shelf" programs you probably already have.

SECTION ONE
Easy to follow instructions for finding the business best suited to your personality, background and circumstances.

SECTION TWO
The Menu — Condensed outlines of each business venture so you may quickly find those of greatest interest.

SECTION THREE
Full details of each business venture . . . What needs doing and how to do it quickly and efficiently.

SECTION FOUR
The Organizing Planner — Step-by-step instructions on how to organize each business venture from choosing the name to grand opening day.

SECTION FIVE
The Marketing Guide — How to advertise, promote and sell your services to the right people at the right time.

SECTION SIX
Capital Requirements — How much capital is needed for each business venture, and if you don't have it, how you can raise it quickly.

SECTION SEVEN
Sources and Resources — Thousands of names, titles, product sources, etc., you can use to get help and further information on these ventures.

YOU CAN OPEN A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY

A 65 year old man in Washington State makes $500 a day with a TRS-80 model 1 and our book, "COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR", using report #163.

A man and wife in Arizona are making $4000 a month using the methods in our business report #102.

A housewife in Iowa is making $750 a month, with only a couple of hours a day, using the methods in our business report #155.

A teacher, working only in the evenings, is making $1100 a month using the methods in our business report #165.

FREE!!! SPECIAL BONUS OFFER

When you order our book "COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR", we will include our special report. "HOTTEST COMPUTER BUSINESSES FOR 1985", it's yours to keep even if you return the book. This report will launch you on your way to the fastest and highest cash return computer businesses for 1985. ACT NOW.

HOTTEST COMPUTER BUSINESSES FOR 1985

90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you're not able to make money with your home computer and the information contained in our book "**COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR**" within 90 days, send the book back in saleable condition and we'll refund the purchase price in full. How can you beat that? SO, ACT now!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS 1-800-528-3665

VISA · MASTERCHARGE · AM EXP · CARTE BLANCHE · DINERS CLUB

CHECK ONE

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Please send me 1 book @ $29.95 + postage & handling ($2.50), total $32.45
(California residents add 6% Sales Tax)
☐ Air Mail $6.00 per book ☐ CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED
☐ Charge Credit Card #
Expiration Date _____ Signature _____
☐ MAIL PAYMENT & MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:

Computer Information Limited
11 The Point
P.O. Box 181948
Coronado, CA 92118

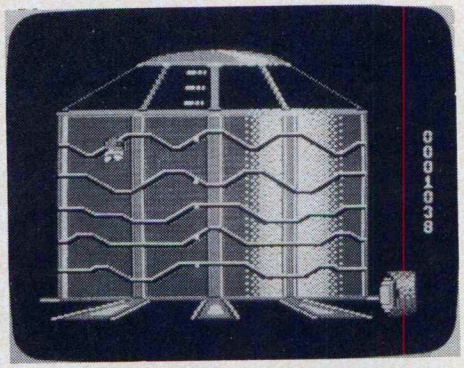
Phone (619) 266-9141

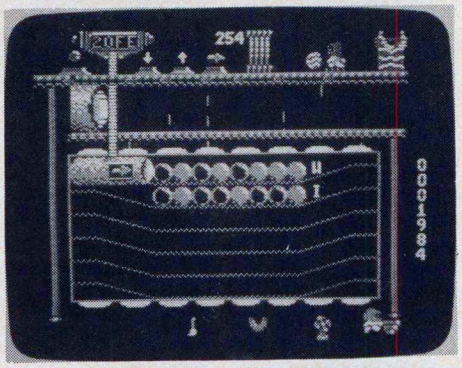
DK

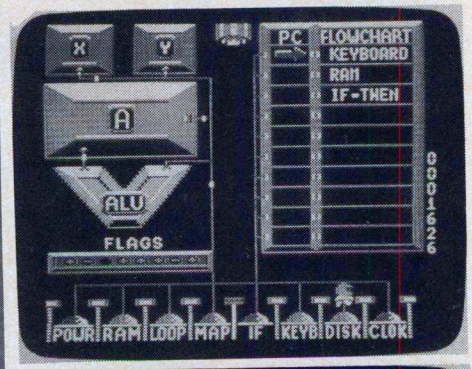
Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

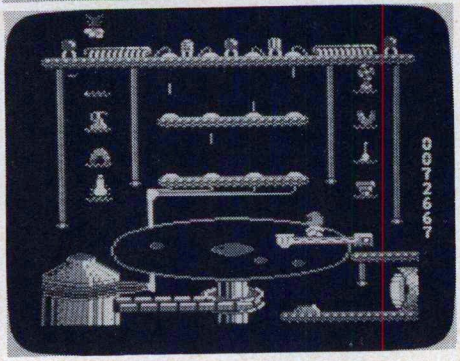
Review: "Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension"

Product:	Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension
Use:	Educational Software
For:	Apple II Family
Company:	Data Trek Inc. 621 Second St. Encinitas, CA 92024 (619) 436-5055
Includes:	Disk and Documentation
Price:	$39.95









Clay Ruth

WILLY Byte in the Digital Dimension is a delightful new educational game that runs on all of the Apple II series computers. Besides being fun to play, it introduces the player to several fundamental concepts of a computer's internal operation.

Description

The player assumes the role of Willy Byte, whose mission is to guide a message (which may be from 1 to 6 characters long) from the keyboard to RAM and, finally, to the floppy disk. Each major section of the computer is in a separate room. Starting in the CPU, you set your next course of action before launching yourself toward the exit. Rooms can be selected after every step (manual mode) or automatically in a programmed format (flowchart mode). The flow chart, if desired, is developed by the player during Willy's first visit to the CPU.

The bits don't flow spontaneously. Willy has to help them along, pushing them down the data bus leading away from the keyboard and pulling them into the available memory locations. Inside the disk drive, Willy has to do a balancing act on the read/write head as it indexes to the proper track to write the message. Random failures of the power supply or the system clock can interfere with Willy's plans, making it necessary for him to visit these additional rooms and restore normal operation.

In manual mode, problem areas are spotted by observing the processor status flags. When flowcharting, the insertion of an IF-THEN statement will whisk Willy away to the problem area whenever trouble occurs. Wherever Willy goes, he has to be careful to avoid electrical impulses that traverse the circuitry. These will temporarily stun Willy, costing valuable time.

To further complicate Willy's mission, there's a nuisance known as Hex Luthor. This character does things that make computer lovers cringe! He rubs his feet on the carpet and hurls static charges at Willy's data. He dribbles water into the electronics. He drops magnets on Willy's floppy disk. He even uses a heat lamp to fry the circuitry. Willy has several tools available to counteract this onslaught, but Hex Luthor is a very busy chap who keeps Willy hopping. The primary mission has to be carried out a little at a time, in between Hex's antics. If Hex succeeds in destroying Willy's data, it is irretrievable.

Willy himself is immortal. He can take a lot of knocks and keep coming back for more. No matter what happens to the data, Willy will eventually be able to complete all the steps of his mission. You will then be given an efficiency rating that depends on the integrity of the data, the number of blunders made, the status of the system, and the time taken to complete the mission. Flowcharting helps improve your rating. The top eight scores are recorded on the disk, so you'll always know when you've topped your previous record. The first time you play, you'll find that a familiar cast of characters appear to have played before. You won't have any trouble beating them.

Evaluation

The game features superb, colorful, flicker-free animated graphics. The choice of colors is such that the game is easily played on a monochrome monitor. Control can be from the keyboard or a joystick, and this selection can be changed in mid-play.

While the joystick performs well for the climbing and jumping activities in most of the rooms, you may need keyboard control to conquer the power supply room. The play in this room is a platform-jumping game reminiscent of the Cubit/Q-Bert genre. Diagonal jumps may be required, and these can be difficult to pull off with a joystick. Fortunately, the arrangement of platforms can be modified at any time. Several preset patterns are included, and you can set your own by giving each tier a hexadecimal value (platforms will appear in the positions corresponding to the set bits). You could think of it as a Cubit Construction Set.

If your Apple's only soundmaking device is its internal speaker, you'll hear some occasional, minimal sound effects reminiscent of Raster Blaster. To enjoy the full experience of Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension, you should have a Mockingboard. This hardware product of Sweet Micro Systems, Inc. is available in three versions: A, C and D. The A and C Mockingboards are for the Apple II/II+/IIe, while the Mockingboard D is for the Apple IIc. All of them include stereo music and sound effects. The C and D boards also include a speech synthesizer. The A board can be upgraded to a C by adding a package called B. Prospective purchasers of Willy Byte should note that this game does *not* support the Mockingboard D, due to lack of memory space for the IIc serial port drivers. It was designed to be used with a Mockingboard C in slot 4, and the sound effects (but not speech) will work with a Mockingboard A or the older Sound II. The old Sound I or Sound/Speech I will give you only half of the sound effects and none of the speech. Any Mockingboard in a slot other than 4 will remain silent.

Data Trek has done a commendable job of utilizing the Mockingboard C. Willy Byte and Hex Luthor speak to you, each in his own unique voice. The game is loaded with music and spectacular sound effects. Of course, if you need peace and quiet, you can disable the sound by pressing ctrl-S. But, once you've heard this game on a Mockingboard-enhanced Apple, you'll want to hear it all the time. The well-executed sounds merge with the splendid graphics to create an unforgettable experience.

The documentation Data Trek supplies is unusually good for a game. A reference card summarizes the commands, and a booklet describes the activity in each room. At each turn of a page you see a room's game description on the left, and on the right you get an explanation of the analogy between the game activity and the workings of a real computer. This greatly enhances the game's educational value.

The disk is covered by a 90-day warranty, during which defective media will be replaced free of charge. After the warranty expires, a nominal $5.00 replacement fee applies. Although the program itself is not covered and is sold "as-is," you needn't worry about this. The copy I reviewed was, so far as I could tell after hours of use, bug-free. Actual screen photos decorate the back of the package, so you can see the graphic displays before you make the purchase.

Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension is entertaining, educational, and enjoyable. I recommend it for anyone who enjoys games, regardless of computer literacy. If you don't understand your computer you'll gain some insight, and if you already know what goes on in there you'll gain a great appreciation for the programming effort that went into this game. You can't lose with Willy Byte.

64K/80 COLUMN CARD

for APPLE IIe only **$49.00**

FEATURES:
1. 64K Memory (makes Iie 128K Total).
2. Memory Select/De-Select.
3. 80 Column text select.
4. Supports Double High Resolution Graphics (560x192 Pixels).
5. Five Year Warranty.

APPLE Compatible Drives

II + IIe Full Height	99.00
II + IIe Half Height	99.00
IIc Half Height	99.00
Dual Half Height	220.00

Cooling Fan w/surge	29.00
Super Serial Card	59.00
CP/M Card	39.00
APPLE Compatible Disk Controller Card	39.00
APPLE II + II + 80 Column Card	49.00
16K Card	35.00
EPROM Writer	60.00

ORDER NOW!

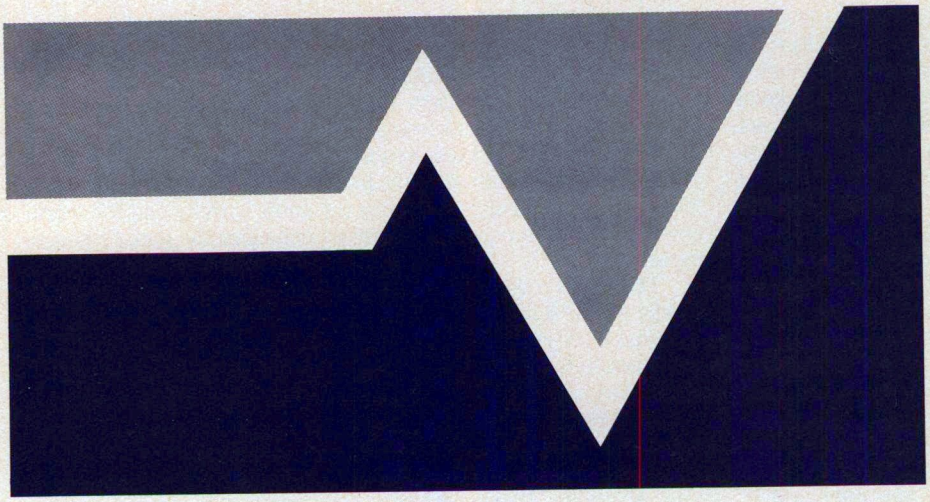
MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS
2632 W. Baseline Road
Mesa, Arizona 85202
(602) 820-8819

- Add $3.00 shipping to all orders
- MasterCard & Visa okay
- C.O.D add $2.00
- More products available
- Dealers inquiries invited
- Computer Club discounts

MANY MORE APPLE PERIPHERALS CALL FOR PRICES

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

A.P.P.L.E. Doctor



Bruce F. Field

EXPANDED PRINT ON THE MX-80

I had a question a few months ago from a user who was only able to print one line of expanded print on an MX-80. When a new line was started, the printing reverted to standard printing. Mike Firth wrote to me suggesting that the problem was with the MX-80 ROMs. Thomas Vallee and Lee Raesly wrote and added to Mike's answer. Unless you have a very old MX-80 that does not have the Graftrax ROMs, there are two ways of turning on expanded print. PRINT CHR$(14) turns on the expanded print and turns it off at the end of the line. PRINT CHR$(27) "W"; CHR$(1) turns on expanded print and leaves it on. Finally, PRINT CHR$(27) "W"; CHR$(0) turns expanded print off.

APPLEWORKS AND PRINTERS

I received a rather lengthly letter of tips on AppleWorks and printers from Gene Carter that I have not seen published before. I'll pass some of them along and hope they help with some of those frustrating little problems.

"The earliest versions of AppleWorks in ProDOS had an error that fouled things up when printing with an interface board such as the Grappler. Thus, if 80N prints at the top of your first page and you have the earliest version, your dealer should give you a new copy of AppleWorks, copied onto your disks. That is what I got.

"With the newer version I only got "0N" printed on the first page with the Panasonic 1091 printer. Since this sometimes happened with Screenwriter II in DOS 3.3, I blamed the Panasonic. True, you can solve the problem by ejecting the first page or using Snopak, but still. . . Anyway, it took lots of effort to find that the problem was a combination of the Panasonic and the Grappler. You can fix this by deleting the 80N code using the Custom printer option in AppleWorks and/or removing the Grappler as the specified interface card. That solves the word processor problem, but the data base output will be junk with strange spaces and carriage returns in various places. It turns out you have to send a Control-I 0N to the Grappler if you want it to completely stop sending carriage returns; then the only way the printer can get a carriage return is from AppleWorks, which is exactly what you want. Why I didn't have this problem with my Epson FX-80 I do not know. Lesson: *be careful with an interaction between software, printer interface cards, and printers.*

AN APPLEWORKS QUIRK

"Within AppleWorks there is a particularly absurd action of the Find (or Find and Replace) function. Essentially, anything you had previously sought to find is left there unless you first clear the buffer, next time, using Control-Y (I believe). Thus, "find marty." Next time, "find sue." You will fail to find it because the system is searching for "sue(CR)y." Put spaces after sue" and then backspace to the end of your search string and type a carriage return. Thus, "sue (CR) space space" will work, whereas "sue space space (CR)" will not. This information is in the tutorial but not in the manual, nor is it in the summary tables at the end of the manual. No salesman understood this, which says something about customers/salesmen. Going to the end and deleting backwards may work, but Control-Y is easier."

CONVERTING TO DVORAK

A couple of months ago I had a question on converting the standard keyboard on the Apple *II*e from the QWERTY (or Sholes) to Dvorak layout. My instructions were backwards and guaranteed to lock you into the QWERTY layout. The correct solution is to cut the little hourglass shaped solder pad on your motherboard that is marked X2 so that it is in two pieces. This pad is located on the right hand side of the motherboard just behind the keyboard connector. Take a sharp knife and cut through the solder at the narrowest part of the hourglass. Then solder a small piece of wire from the half of the hourglass nearest the rear of the computer and solder the other end into one of the little holes (the one nearest the rear of the computer) in the rectangle marked J19. You can use a single-pole, double-throw switch to connect the rear half of the hourglass to the other half, or to J19 if you want to be able to switch back and forth. If you don't want to cut traces on your computer, you can solder the wire from the rear hole of J19 to either the X2 hourglass pad or to the other hole of J19 *and* remove the video ROM and bend pin 18 out so it doesn't fit back in the hole in the socket. It is not clear to me exactly why this second method works, but it has been tested in two computers and functions properly. The first method is preferable in my opinion. My apologies to those of you who tried my original solution.

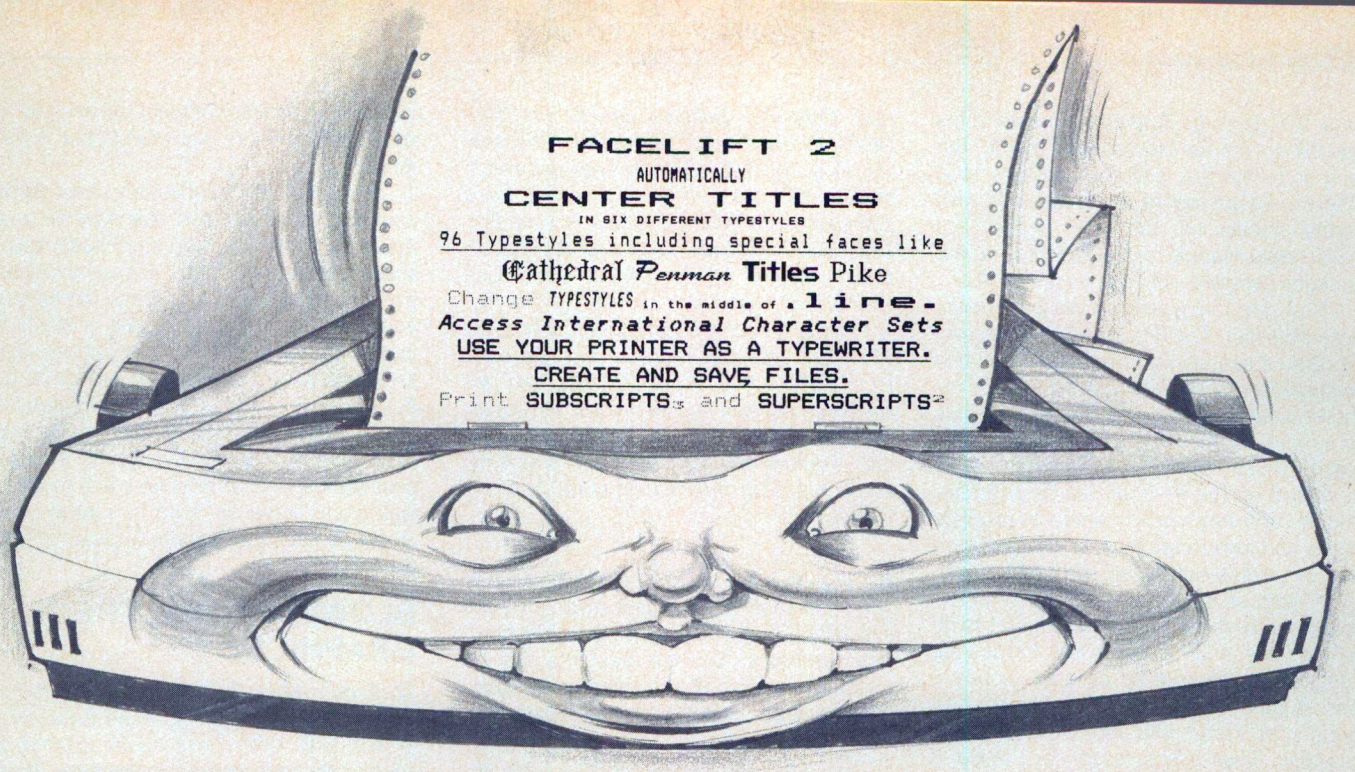
UPGRADING YOUR II+

Q. *I am the owner of an Apple II+ that I've customized to be portable (64K already installed). There are times when I regret having a II+ instead of a IIe. To solve this dilemma, without having to buy a new computer, I am contemplating a hardware updgrade and the modifications necessary to bring my II+ up to an equivalent IIe, if at all possible.*

Though I am capable of performing such surgery myself, the real problem exists in finding a suitable published reference that spells out the technical differences between these two models, and supports the information with schematics and other details needed to plan and execute such an upgrade with safety and accuracy.

The two areas that I'm particularly interested in knowing about are the IIe "Auxiliary Slot," the II+ "Slot 0," their conventions and differences, and the II+ lowercase/uppercase "shift key mod".

A. Probably the best reference source for schematics and functional description of the


FACELIFT 2
AUTOMATICALLY
CENTER TITLES
IN SIX DIFFERENT TYPESTYLES
96 Typestyles including special faces like
Cathedral Penman Titles Pike
Change TYPESTYLES in the middle of a line.
Access International Character Sets
USE YOUR PRINTER AS A TYPEWRITER.
CREATE AND SAVE FILES.
Print SUBSCRIPTS and SUPERSCRIPTS

LOOK GOOD ON PAPER

Let's face it. You bought your printer for one reason only. To make what you think or feel come through in the best possible looking letter, memo, presentation or spreadsheet. That's why it's important for you to be able to use the full built-in capacity of your printer. Huge intimidating manuals and inscrutable instructions have probably stood in your way... until now.

FACELIFT™ 2 makes it easy, fast and fun to flex the muscles of your printer. Speedier and more versatile than the original bestselling FACELIFT, FACELIFT 2 offers many improvements to make you look better than ever on paper.

Be as creative as you dare. FACELIFT 2 gives you a choice of 92 different sizes and typeface combinations on EPSON® X-Series* printers, compatibles and on the IBM® Graphics Printer. (On the EPSON® LQ-1500 you can express yourself with over 400 typefaces!) You'll never produce a ho-hum letter again.

Get your spreadsheets read. If you use 1-2-3™ or similar programs, you can print an entire 12-month spreadsheet onto one regular page in clear crisp type.

Create professional-looking presentations and documents that stand out and command attention. FACELIFT 2 will automatically center titles and headlines on a page in 6 different typestyles — directly from your keyboard to the printer. Even in large reversed type! Without having to create a separate file.

Dash off quick notes or memos, also without separate files, by using your computer keyboard like a typewriter. Make a bold statement or underscore your ideas by mixing FACELIFT 2's typefaces on a single line or on a page. You can also set margins, indent, create columns and do automatic wordwrapping.

FACELIFT 2's keyboard feature also works on your letter-quality printer (COMREX® CR-II or CR-III and BROTHER® HR Series). Type directly onto the printer, set margins and even correct typos. Terrific for addressing those last-minute envelopes.

Save that important memo. You can save up to 40 pages' worth of text to print later... in any of the FACELIFT styles.

Need a symbol for the Yen? With one keystroke FACELIFT 2 puts you into the international character sets for Spanish, French, British, Swedish, Japanese, Danish, Italian and German. No more complicated codes to remember.

FACELIFT was the "no frills choice" for **PC Magazine** (9/17/85). Now upgraded and enhanced, FACELIFT 2 will surely become the one printer-users prefer over all other utility programs.

FACELIFT 2 takes only seconds to learn with minimal instructions. And it's only $49.95.

*MX-80™ must use GRAFTRAX.™

WITH THE NEW FACELIFT™ 2

Now available for the Apple II Series. IBM PC, PC AT, PC XT and compatibles version also available. Please specify on your order.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

My printer needs a FACELIFT 2. Please rush me _____ (units) at $49.95 each.

Please add $2.50 postage & handling. California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

☐ Check/M.O.	(Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)	
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA	Account No.	Exp. Date
Signature		
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
I have the following computer make/model		

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed.

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 4339, Whittier CA 90607 CA

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

//e is the *Apple //e Reference Manual.* This manual covers the hardware of the //e, the new soft-switches, and the auxiliary slot. There are a number of Apple manuals with similar names. On the cover, mine says "Reference Manual for the //e Only," and it contains complete schematics of the //e.

Now that I've given you the good news, here's the bad. The //e contains two custom integrated circuits that implement the new features, and these will be hard to copy using conventional circuitry. You may be able to emulate some of the //e features, but it will be difficult to be 100% compatible. The keyboard on the //e is of course different, and the shift key actually works to produce upper and lower case letters. To do this on the II+, requires changing the keyboard encoder chip or inserting another circuit between the keyboard and the computer to do a "shift key mod" in hardware. In the long run, it may actually be cheaper to buy a bare-bones //e, as all of your existing peripheral cards will work in the new machine. Your 16K memory card in slot 0 cannot be used, but since the //e comes with the extra 16K already installed, you won't need it anyway.

EMULATING OPEN AND CLOSED APPLES

Q. *I have a Franklin Ace 1000 and would like to be able to run AppleWorks on it. I've read Cornelius Bongers' article on "ProDOS—Pros and Cons" in the May 1984 issue of* Call -A.P.P.L.E. *where he suggested a fix to the ProDOS disk so it would load on a Basis 108 (and the Franklin). I've done this and ProDOS does load. I also read your A.P.P.L.E. Doctor section in the March 1985* Call -A.P.P.L.E. *which lists another possible fix.*

I'd like to be able to run AppleWorks on my Franklin, but the manual says to press CONTROL-Open Apple-RESET and the computer will then read the instructions on the startup disk. As you know, the Apple //e is the only machine that has the Open and Close Apple keys. Any information would be appreciated.

A. The //e has a special feature that when you press CONTROL-Open Apple (or PB0) and RESET all at the same time, the computer re-boots. You can simulate this by turning your Franklin off and then on again. This just loads in DOS and runs the greeting or startup program.

The Open and Closed Apple keys are easy to emulate on any Apple compatible machine that has a game I/O port. The Open Apple key is connected to switch input 0 (PB0) or pin 2 on the 16-pin game I/O port. Similarly, the Closed Apple key is connected to switch input 1 (PB1) or pin 3 on the game I/O port. If you have a set of paddles, you already have Open and Closed Apple keys, just use the paddle buttons. This will work for all the cases except the one you've stated above where you want to use it with RESET.

Actually I don't understand why Apple used the game I/O port this way because this leads to the "my computer won't run on a messy desk syndrome." If you have some paddles or a joystick pushed to the back of your desk and buried under a stack or papers or books, one of the buttons may accidentally be pushed. This will cause the //e to either re-boot or perform a diagnostic test when CONTROL RESET is pushed. (This feature does, however, make a certain columnist sound omniscient when he gets a call from someone with a non-working Apple //e and he tells them to clean up their desk.)

SLOWING DOWN THE GRAPHICS

Q. *I am reading the Graphics Tool Kit (Part 1) by Randi Rost in the April 84 issue of* Call -A.P.P.L.E. *After I entered the code for the four listings and ran the demo program, the hires colors filled the screen so fast that I couldn't even count the seven colors before the screen finally turned white. I wanted to get back to the Lisa assembler and did not know how. I therefore pressed control-RESET on my Apple //e and this did the job. Is there another way to do this? Can one change the demo program so that at the end it will place you in the monitor?*

Is not the demo program equivalent to the

For Your APPLE**

e-Z CARD

Uses Z80A CPU Needed for WORDSTAR, dBASE II**, MULTIPLAN** and runs all 2.2 CPM** PROGRAMS. We use all "LS" devices to save power and the card will execute full Z80 and 8080 instruction sets, including Z80 interrupting. Software not provided.** KIT: $55.00 READY TO USE: $80.00

128K CARD w/Built-in Disk

The ORBITAL 128K RAM CARD with a disk drive built-in, will expand the memory of your Apple* II, II+, IIe another 128K or can be used as a second disk drive. The ORBITAL 128K CARD emulates a disk drive but, not like the standard mechanical drives, the ORBITAL 128K CARD is ten times faster. It is faster because it fits inside the Apple* just like any other card and has no motor to turn on or off. KIT: $199.00 READY TO USE: $229.00

IIe** 64K 80 COL CARD

Expand your IIe with 80 COLUMNS and 64K MEMORY including double high resolution graphics on "B" motherboard**

KIT: $85.00 READY TO USE: $100.00

COPYCARD

The COPYCARD is capable of making archive copies of your copy-protected software, a must for game players. The COPYCARD converts a copy protected program into a non-copy protected program in a standard COPY A format, giving you the opportunity to correct the software to use non-supported hardware, Typical hardware changes are for 80 column cards, printer interfaces, and other I/O devices. NOTE, SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Apple* II, II+ require 16K RAM card and one disk drive with 3.3 DOS. WILL NOT WORK at this time with Apple* IIe computer. COPYCARD comes with utility software. KIT: $50.00 READY TO USE: $80.00

MasterCard VISA

Accepted. AZ residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: ADD $1.74 per. UNIT

C.O.D. ORDERS: $1.90 per ORDER

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ORBITAL SYSTEMS, INC. warrants their products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for the LIFETIME of the product. GUARANTEE: For kits only. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO GET YOUR KIT TO WORK, for a fee of **$30.00** *plus* **$2.50** *postage and handling, we will correct any errors in soldering and/or blown chips, and mail your card back ready to use. After six months, LIFETIME warranty in effect on kits.*

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**CPM trademark Digital Research
**Multiplan trademark of Microsoft
**D Base II trademark of Ashton Tate
**Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
**Wordstar is a trademark of Micro Pro, Inc

Orbital Systems, Inc TM

ORBITAL SYSTEMS, INC.
5225 E HEARN RD.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ. 85254

CALL TO PLACE AN ORDER:
(602) 830-6457
(602) 996-5064

9 a.m. - 4 p.m., Mon - Fri

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

following Applesoft program?

```
10 TEXT : CLEAR
20 HOME
30 HGR
40 FOR I = 0 TO 7
50 HCOLOR = I
60 HPLOT 0,0
70 CALL 62454
80 VTAB 22 : PRINT "COLOR
   VALUE = ";I
90 NEXT I
100 END
```

Running this program will display all the colors for a sufficient time. If I want a delay after each colorfill, what changes should I make in the demo program of Randi Rost?

A. Yes, your Applesoft program is equivalent to Randi's machine language demo program except for the fact that it runs much more slowly. The whole point of Randi's program is to demonstrate how quickly the entire screen can change color. To do this, he does not use the hi-res graphics software built-in to the Apple, but instead creates a table of memory locations corresponding to screen addresses to permit rapid access to the hi-res screen. The status of the dots (on or off) on the hi-res screen are stored in memory in a regular, but not consecutive, order. To determine which memory location controls which dot on the screen requires a calculation that takes some time. It is much quicker to do as Randi does, compute all the possible combinations and store them in a table for later use.

With your Applesoft program, the screen does not appear to change color all at once, horizontal bars of the new color appear within the old color. Randi's program makes this change appear more instantaneous. If you must slow Randi's routine down, the following delay program can be inserted between lines 22 and 23.

```
        LDY   #50
LOOP1   LDA   #196
        JSR   $FCA8
        DEY
        BNE   LOOP1
```

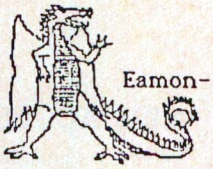
Replace the original line 23 with BEQ LOOP. The above routine calls a built-in delay routine in the monitor at $FCA8. This routine provides a delay time related to the value (A) of the accumulator, where the time is 0.000001023(2.5AM2 + 13.5A + 13) seconds (decimal values). For values of A from 0 to 255 the time is 0.000029667 to 0.169836414 seconds. In my routine above, I added an additional outer loop that calls the delay routine a number of times (the value in the Y-register) to increase the delay.

Pressing CONTROL-RESET is an okay way to re-enter the Lisa assembler, as this resets the screen to text and does a few other housekeeping chores to restore the Apple to a predefined state.

Software for the

EAMON

UNIVERSE



Eamon- [ee-men] adj: of or relating to the Adventure Gaming system created by Donald Brown, in which a player builds characters by sending them out on adventures. *eg:* "Super Eamon enhances the Eamon universe."

Little Green products are presently available for Apple II computers. Eamon Public Domain software will be available for IBM & C-64s.

Super Eamon

Replaces your old, text-only Eamon Master with graphics, animation, and fun. Super Eamon's Main Hall has more shops to visit, and a faster DOS speeds you on to your adventures. Access any of the 92 Public Domain adventures. You'll need a 64K Apple II.
available now.....$ 20

The Haunted House

GREAMON #1: our first GRaphics EAMON adventure. Explore the House with full color graphics. Kill the monsters, and find the treasure... or is it that simple? Requires a 64K Apple II and Super Eamon or an Eamon Master disk.
available now.....$ 15

Super Eamon Starter Set coming soon!

Enter the Eamon universe in style. The Starter Set comes with Super Eamon, The Haunted House, and four high-quality adventures from the Public Domain, plus a short guide to the Eamon universe. Each of the adventures has the new Map command, which shows you a map of where you have been -- your Apple does the mapping for you! Requires a 64K Apple II.
available Nov 15..... $ 37

[Purchased separately, this package could cost you $50 or more!]

Name:_____

Address:_____

Town:_____ State:_____

Zip:_____

send to: Little Green Software
Dept A-1 PO Box 1190
Columbia, MD 21044

Please send me:

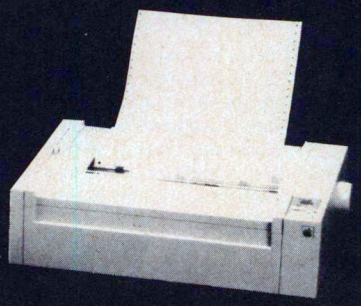
how many?		$ each	$ total
_____	Super Eamon	20	_____
_____	Haunted House	15	_____
_____	Starter Sets	37	_____
postage & handling			2.50
subtotal			_____
Marylanders add sales tax			_____
Total			_____

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

PUT A MAC IN YOUR APPLE II!

INTRODUCING THE GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

- 200% Larger work area than the Mac
- Programmable from Applesoft
- 640 x 384 on screen resolution
- Mac paint-like software included
- Dump a full 8½x11 page on your printer



COMPLETE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR ONLY $595.00

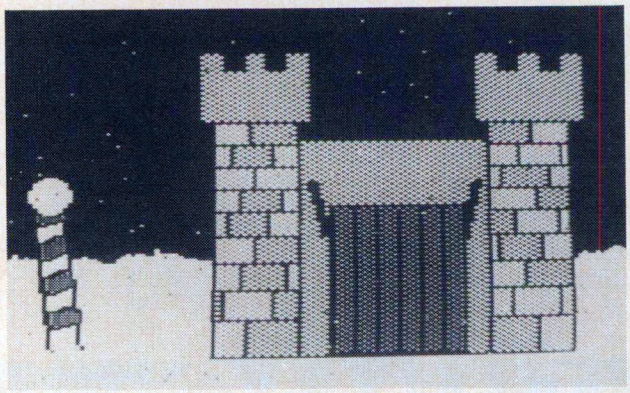
DEMCO ELECTRONICS, 10516 Grevillea Avenue, Inglewood, CA 90304 (213) 677-0801

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

The Marketplace

The following items are selected by our editorial staff from the large number of product announcements and news releases sent to us daily. They are presented solely to keep you informed about the current market for Apple related hardware and software. As we have not tested many of these products, appearance here does not necessarily represent endorsement or recommendation by A.P.P.L.E. Further information about items appearing in The Marketplace can be obtained through the Reader Service Card. If you contact any manufacturers directly, please mention that you learned about them in *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*

A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE



BitCards Inc. announces the release of an enhanced version of A Christmas Adventure. Written especially for the upcoming holiday season, the program is structured like a text-and-graphics adventure, set in and around Santa Claus' ice-castle at the North Pole. The player discovers at the outset that Santa has mysteriously disappeared, and with Christmas only hours away, his annual gift-delivery run is in grave jeopardy! This mission is clear: Explore the many rooms of the castle and outbuildings, unravel the mystery of Santa's disappearance, find and free him, and thus "save" Christmas.

Bitcard has also included an easy-to-use customization utility in this current release. The utility enables the purchaser to custom-program A Christmas Adventure such that the recipient will discover several personal references while proceeding through the program.

The optional customization routine allows the sender to incorporate a personal holiday greeting message into the culminating sequence of the program. Available on disk for Apple II computers. The program can be ordered directly from BitCards at $24.95 plus $3.00 S & H.

BitCards Inc., 30 W. Service Road, Champlain, NY 12919, (514) 274-1103.
Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

ANOTHER USE FOR THE APPLE II MOUSE

International Solutions, Inc. announces Mouse Word, a new word processing product for the II computers. Along with using mouse generated commands, Mouse Word has time saving features such as mail merge and mathematic calculations. Documents created with Mouse Word can also be combined with spreadsheets created on Mouse Calc.

Automatic log-on commands for popular services such as Dow Jones, The Source and CompuServe are built in, and manual procedures are clearly explained. The program can eliminate repetitive typing by merging form letters with name lists created on Mouse Word or any ProDOS based data base program. It also saves the user time by performing mathematical calculations within documents; or it can use mail merge and the calculator together or standardized billings. The package include master and back-up program disks, an instruction manual and a 90-day warranty. Price: $129.95.

International Solutions, Inc.,a 910 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 773-0443.
Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR APPLEWORKS

Pinpoint Publishing's new desktop utility program for Apple II computers provides AppleWorks users direct access to nine desktop accessories: a notepad, a Quicklabel, a typewriter, a calculator, an appointment calendar, a cut an paste function, a communications window, a telephone dialer and a function for merging text and graphics.

These accessories can be accessed from within AppleWorks through "pop-up" windows, so users can stop what they're doing in AppleWorks to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend; and then easily return to where they left off in AppleWorks. In addition, Pinpoint uses the same commands as AppleWorks, so AppleWorks users don't have to learn anything new to use Pinpoint.

Each Pinpoint accessory is carefully designed to take full advantage of Apple II peripherals and accessories, including Apple's new ImageWriter II printer, Apple Personal Modem, and Apple II memory Expansion Card.

Pinpoint retails for $69.00.

Pinpoint Publishing, P.O. Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661, (415) 530-1726.
Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

EYES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

DIGITAL VISION, INC., announces the introduction of COMPUTEREYES, a video acquisition system for the Apple *IIc* computer. It is a slow-scan device that plugs into the *IIc*'s Serial Port 2 and Joystick Ports, and connects to any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.). Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images.

The software is provided with the system and includes: machine language image capture routines; a menu-driven executive that provides everything you need to capture images; and image save-to-disk capability. To encourage application development and promote ease of use, the software is not copy-protected. Images acquired with COMPUTEREYES can be loaded into many of the popular graphics packages available for the Apple, such as "MousePaint," for further manipulation, printing, etc.

A software enhancement is available which supports the acquisition of double hi-res images at $15 additional and are compatible with programs such as "Beagle Graphics" and "Dazzle Draw." Enhancements are also available to acquire images that are compatible with "Print Shop" and "Newsroom," also priced at $15 each.

The COMPUTEREYES package includes interface module, complete software support on disk, owner's manual, and a one year warranty. Also available for the II and *IIe*.

DIGITAL VISION, 14 Oak Street, Suite 2, Needham, MA 02192, (617) 444-9040.
Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

DESIGN YOUR OWN COMPUTER GAMES

Designed for experienced BASIC programmers, ACTION GAMES FOR THE APPLE explains solid game design and programming techniques—and includes 11 original games that show these techniques in action. The authors include explanations and examples of hi and lo-res graphics, joystick and paddle input, game timers, and suggestions for enhancements and modifications of each game. Price: $12.95.

Features

- Shows you how to create your own computer games on the II +, *//e*, and *//c*.
- Teaches helpful principles of game design.
- Includes clear, easy-to-understand instructions on writing computer action games.
- Offers techniques for animation, arcade-type sound effects, music, etc.
- Provides 3 powerful utility programs for putting graphics and sound in your programs.
- Includes such exciting games as Snake, Space Hunter, Race Car, Alien Defense, Hi-Res Nuclear Fallout, and more.

Scott, Foresman and Company, 1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 729-3000.
Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

BRINGING CP/M TO THE *//C*

CIRTECH announces the CIRTECH *//c* CP/M PLUS SYSTEM which consists of a Z80 hardware Module and an advanced version of the CP/M Plus operating system configured specifically for the Apple *//c*. This system allows *//c* owners to run any CP/M programs.

The CP/M Plus operating system contains many unique and exciting features:

- Full bank switched implementation means the system utilizes the full 128K of RAM in the *//c*.
- Printer, disk drive and modem port support with invisible buffering of input/output from both serial ports and keyboard.
- TOOLKEY, an innovative range of functions which can be used at any time, even when running a program; allowing disk copying and formatting, screen dump command giving a printed "snapshot" of the text display, MOUSEKEY which enables the *//c* mouse to be used with any CP/M program, optional blinking cursor.
- Disk-based HELP system and "user friendly" disk error reporting.
- Support for a high capacity external disk drive.

CP/M Plus is fully compatible with CP/M 2.2. Also available is a CP/M Plus Programmers Pack containing a full set of programming utilities and reference manuals. Price: $274.95.

CIRTECH (UK) LTD., Currie Road Industrial Estate, Galashiels, Selkirkshire, Scotland, TD1 2BP, Telephone (0896) 57790.
Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

GRAPHICS FOR THE NEW PERIPHERALS

Broderbund Software announces that its two graphics packages, DAZZLE DRAW and FANTAVISION will support Apple Computer's new *peripherals. DAZZLE DRAW will work with the ColorMonitor //e* and *//c*, the ImageWriter II printer and the UniDisk 3.5 disk drive. FANTAVISION will run on the ColorMonitor *//e* and *//c*.

DAZZLE DRAW

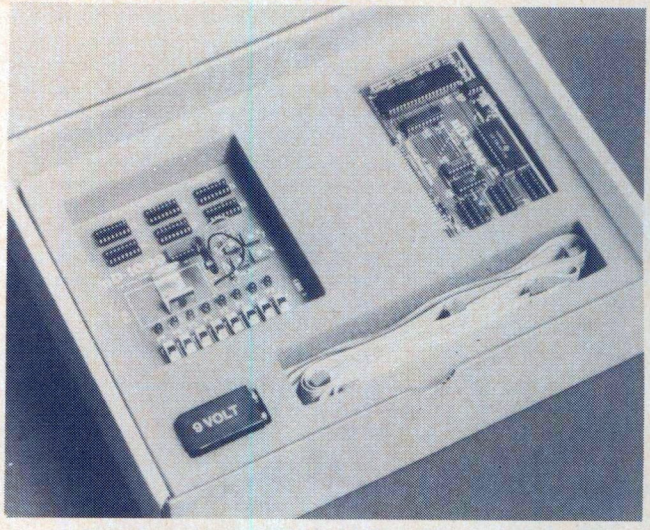
DAZZLE DRAW is a complete illustration package for the Apple *//c* or 128K Apple *//e* which uses an interface similar to the Macintosh, complete with mouse control, icons, pull-down menus, multiple windows and cut-and-paste editing. It is compatible with a mouse, graphics tablet, KoalaPad or joystick. Price: $59.95.

FANTAVISION

FANTAVISION is a full-screen special-effects/animation generator for the Apple II computers. It also incorporates mouse control, icons, pull-down menus, and cut-and-paste editing. With FANTAVISION the computer fills in the frames between objects you draw and changes the shapes giving them life-like motion. Users can move and manipulate drawings, make specific objects trace, wiggle and bounce. Price: $49.95.

Broderbund Software, #2 Vista Wood Way, San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 479-1170.
Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

INPUT/OUTPUT SYSTEM



The uD-1000 I/O system, designed to simplify input/output for the Apple II plus and Apple *//e* computers, now is available from MicroDimensions. The uD-1000 plugs into one of the Apple's slots and provides eight digital inputs, eight digital outputs and eight analog inputs. A User Interface Module simplifies testing of user-developed hardware and software. The uD-1000 I/O system also includes The Hook, on a 5¼" floppy disk, which allows the use of Applesoft BASIC, without the need for "POKE" or "PEEK" instructions. Standard BASIC variable names then are used to provide the values of each of the I/O channels. A 60-page manual is included. For further information, please contact:

MicroDimensions, 4780 Beidler Road, Willoughby, OH 44094, (216) 944-4200.
Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

EXPAND APPLEWORKS™

UP TO 1 Megabyte

ON YOUR Apple II,™ II+, Franklin, or IIe

Apple II+ or compatible owners

- **PLUS-WORKS™** changes your Appleworks startup disk letting you run Appleworks with all functions available from **your** keyboard.
- Supports all major 80 column cards.
- Not a preboot disk but a one time configuration that is **not copyprotected.**
- **PLUS-WORKS-XM™** adds desktop memory expansion using legend, saturn or compatible ramcards up to 1024K with the 1024K legend S card. Database expansion to 4,222 records.
- **PLUS-WORKS-XMP™** adds desktop expansion using the PCPI CP/M card or the ALS CP/M card with 64K ram giving you a 72K desktop.

Apple IIe owners

Don't throw your 80 column card away!

- **PLUS-WORKS-XM™** will expand your desktop as well using legend or saturn ramcards.

PLUS-WORKS - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires 64K Apple II+ or compat, applesoft roms, 80 col card and shift key mod.

PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP - $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ramcard or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires PCPI CP/M or ALS CP/M with 64K ram.

Send check or money order to: MC/VISA add 4%

Orders only: 1-800-221-3826 • Information & N.J. residents: 516-922-9584

Norwich Data Services Ltd.
PO Box 356
E. Norwich, NY 11732-0356

NYS residents add appropriate sales tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Apple & Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

EXPERIMENTS AND SIMULATIONS

A new software house called PSI 'N' EYE produces Apple II programs for those who teach behavior in Psychology or General Biology classes. The programs, which include Experiments (students are Subjects) and Simulation (students are Experimenters), are designed for use at the high school and college level. No knowledge of programming, or even of the Apple, is required for the instructor. The Teacher's Guides give enough background on the psychology involved that instructors need not fear using programs on topics outside their areas of expertise. Extensive use is made of the graphics capabilities of the computer. Price: The ILLUSIONS PACK $60.00, a demo disk—The SAMPLER—is available for $10.00 (FL residents add 5% Sales Tax) plus $1.50 shipping. The SAMPLER includes one of the six experiments, an illusions demonstration, and samples from other PSI 'N' EYE programs.

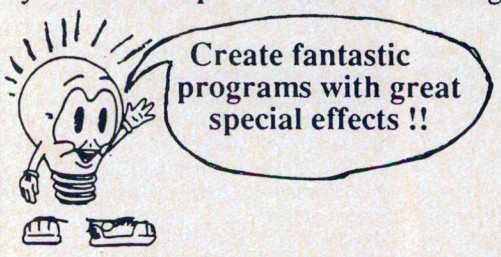
PSI 'N' EYE, PO Box 826, Mango, FL 34262, (813) 626-8821.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

THE P.A.C.K.

(Programmer's Assembly-language Construction Kit)

by **Bob Bishop** with Lucia Grossberger



The **P.A.C.K.** is a programming construction kit that gives you a multitude of building blocks (subroutine modules) and the tools (Editor, Assembler and Linking Loader) to put these blocks together to build or add to your own programs. These tools can be used to create your own library of subroutines.

An exciting tool thats easy to use !

The documentation provides clear and complete instructions for using the Editor, creating relocatable files, running the Linking Loader, and using the subroutine libraries.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
Apple II series of computers with 48K

PRICE: $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping
(sales tax as applicable)
Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS when ordering.

PUBLISHED BY:
INTERACTIVE ARTS
2715 PORTER St.
SOQUEL, CA 95073
(408) 475-7047

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

REPORT CAPABILITIES FOR APPLEWORKS

Megahaus Corporation announces ReportWorks which enables users to import data from AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files to create reports, tables, lists and even fill out full page forms. ReportWorks represents a significant enhancement to AppleWorks reporting features by adding powerful math, file lookup and sorting capabilities.

To create a report, the user selects "Create Report Layout" from the file card menu. Using the keyboard you then may:

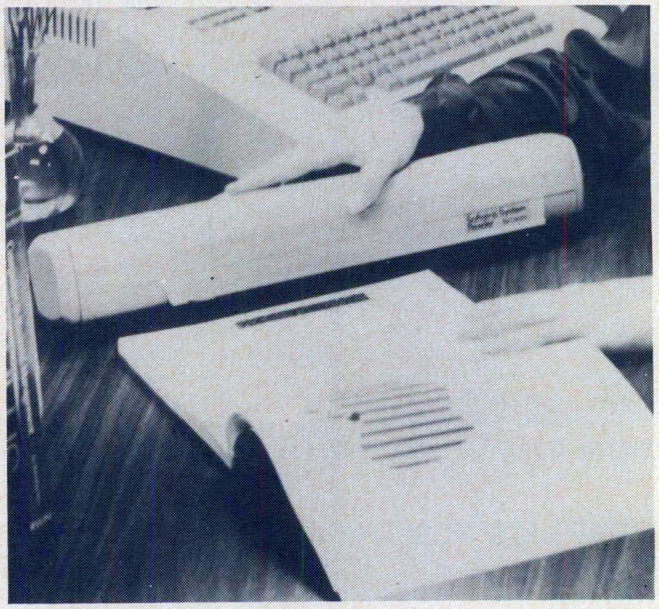
- Assign fixed text or "captions".
- Define what type of information will be placed within each field (text, numbers, etc.).
- Define the format for the information such as "numbers" or "currency" (ReportWorks automatically places a "$" sign to the left of the number), and number of decimal places.
- Define the "source" from which the information will come, such as AppleWorks database or spreadsheet file(s) or calculations(s).

ReportWorks then performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, calculating discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. ReportWorks also gives users the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select information to be included in the report. The search and sort criteria may be on any field(s) and may be as general or as specific as required. All printing is done in ReportWorks so there's no need to go back into AppleWorks to print your reports. Price: $125.00.

Megahaus Corporation, 5703 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 450-1230.

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

EFFORTLESS INPUT



The Cauzin Softstrip System is a completely new way for people to receive, enter, store and manipulate software and data (including graphics and sound) on their personal computers. The system has two elements:

- The Softstrip data strip which is computer code printed through a unique patented encoding technology.
- The Cauzin Softstrip Reader, a hand-operated optical-electronic scanning device which automatically reads the information from the data strips into any computer.

The Softstrip System makes print a whole new source of computer useable material. Now computer users will be able to obtain software from printed books, magazine, and newsletters without having to use the keyboard. Businesses will be able to communicate computer data through the mails without excessive costs and without special production of separate magnetic materials.

To find out more about the Softstrip System contact:

Cauzin Systems, Inc., 835 South Main Street, Waterbury, CT 06706, (203) 573-0150.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

MOUSE/PRINTER CONNECTION

The MOUSE/PRINTER CONNECTION is a menu-driven program which allows you to install custom printer drivers on copies of your Mouse-Paint disk.

This program comes with complete documentation on the disk as well as provision to print instructions for hard-copy reference. It also offers you several customizing options. With an Epson printer you can choose single or double size printout—double size will be rotated 90 degrees on your Epson. You can also choose to print your pictures in inverse, centered or left margin justified, and you can choose to send a form feed to you printer at the end of each picture.

The disk is completely copyable and the program requires that you have an Apple II + or *IIe* capable of running MousePaint, an an Epson printer with graphics capability. The disk also includes the handy FILER and CONVERT utility programs for ProDOS.

Price: $7.95. *E-TECH SERVICES, P.O. Box 2061, Everett, WA 98203, (206) 337-2370.* Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

THE RESEARCH REPORTER

East Brunswick, NJ—Computer Publishing Resources, Inc. announces the release of its first software package, The Research Reporter. It is designed to work with the Apple II family of computers with 48K and one or two disk drives.

Designed for efficient filing and analysis of research questionnaire responses, demographic studies and any other research projects that are questionnaire based, it features automated tabulations and crosstabulations, detailed numerical analyses, and on-screen or universal printer outputs.

The program was designed for use by a nontechnical operator with prompts and explanations to guide the operator. In addition, built-in quality controls monitor the operator's entires to prevent common errors. The user is informed at all times as to what the computer is doing and what it expects of the person using it. The user has the option of skipping functions, correcting errors and deciding to quit any routine at any time. There are special options available to the experienced user for rapid entry of data and custom reporting.

The Research Reporter uses a special filing technique to conserve disk storage space and contains a special space-check function allowing the user to determine about how many records each data disk can store for the particular project in question.

Price: $195. *MICROHOUSE, INC., 4379 William Penn Highway, Bethlehem, PA 18017, (800) 523-9511* Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

SUPER 6502's

Bringing 16-bit performance to 6502 designs, Western Design Center announces enhanced versions of the 6502, the W65C802 and W65C816 CMOS 8/16-bit microprocessors. While the W56C802 is pin for pin compatible with the older NMOS 6502 and WDC's W65C02, the W65C816 includes the ability to address up to 16 Mbytes of memory and provides many additional hardware features. Both the W65C802 and the W65C816 operate in two software selectable modes; native and emulation.

In the emulation mode, they behave exactly like the 6502 and can run all 6502 software without modification. However, when the native mode is activated, the microprocessor's accumulator, ALU, X and Y index registers and the stack pointer is expanded to 16-bits. The new processors also include a 16-bit direct page register to augment the direct page addressing modes. On the W65C816, separate program and data bank registers extend the X,Y and program counter to cover the entire 16 Mbyte addressing range.

Besides the thirteen 6502 addressing modes, the family provides eleven new modes including stack relative, relative long and absolute indexed direct addressing. The instruction set has also been expanded to include thirty three new instructions including push effective address, block move, swap bytes and bit test and reset.

New hardware features of the W65C816 include a new abort input which allows aborting an instruction without affecting the internal registers, a vector pull output which allows true vectored interrupts and multiprocessor support. The W65C802 and W65C816 are implemented in 3 um silicon gate CMOS and are packaged in a 40 pin plastic DIP. They draw typically only 8ma at 4MHZ. Faster versions will be available soon. *THE WESTERN DESIGN CENTER, INC., 2166 East Brown Road, Mesa, AZ 85203, (602) 962-4545.* Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

VERSATILE INTERFACE FOR THE *IIe*

The BusinessCard can drive a serial printer, operate a 300 or 1200 baud modem, keep track of the time and date, do print buffering, and print black and white or color graphics and text. A version of the BusinessCard for parallel printers is also available. By adding the three optional buffer chips, the BusinessCard can have 16K or 64K memory. With 64K of memory the BusinessCard can store up to 20 full pages of text and/or graphics. the hi-res graphic screen printing commands include color, windowing, zoom (magnificaion), rotate, and inverse. Text formatting features set margins, page titles, page numbers, line and page length, plus more. Price: $219.95—includes a printer cable. 16K Buffer Kit is $39.95; the 64K version is $79.95. Parallel version is priced at $249.95.

Street Electronics Corporation, 1140 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013, (805) 684-4593. Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

DESKTOP ORGANIZERS FOR APPLE II'S AND MAC

MicroRain introduces Desktop Savers which cut in half the desktop space, or "footprint," required by a complete computer system. Desktop Savers position the printer conveniently over the computer where it can't get in the way, and provide convenient storage areas for manuals and other computer-related items. Desktop Savers help organize and hide unsightly cables while allowing the user to always see how much paper is left for the printer.

The Desktop Saver is available for both the Macintosh and Apple II computers. For the Macintosh, there's the MacStation that mimics the color, texture, and unique looks of the Mac. It also has vents to keep it cool. For the Apple II's there's UniStation II which comes in classy clear, LASER-CUT Acrylic. All Deskop Savers assemble in minutes without tools or glue. Price: From $95.00 to $175.00.

The MicroRain Corporation, P.O. Box 96008, Dept. 150, Bellevue, WA 98009, (206) 462-1511. Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE and ST Series

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

ASTRONOMY AID

The Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation (MECC) announces Sky Lab, an astronomy program which helps young people understand events in the sky such as the arrival of Halley's comet. With Sky Lab, students can analyze a set of observations and explain motions such as the Earth's rotation, the Earth's revolution, the movement of Mars and Venus, and the movement of Halley's comet.

Sky Lab gives you the opportunity to make observations from two different vantage points; the backyard view and a view from space. This program operates on all Apple II computers with at least 64K of memory and Applesoft BASIC in ROM. Price: $49.99.

MECC, 3490 Lexington Avenue North, Saint Paul, MN 55126-8097, (612) 481-3500. Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACES

Video-7 Incorporated introduces three new graphics and text adapters which bring high resolution color graphics to the Apple II family of computers. The Enhancer Series allows Apples to run with IBM-compatible RGB (Red, Green, Blue) monitors.

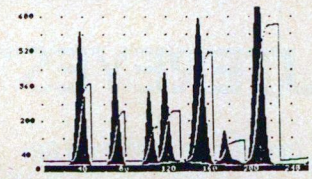
The Enhancer Series—the Color Enhancer and the Screen Enhancer—is compatible with all Apple II software. The Color Enhancer provides 16 distinct levels of color and 16 shades of gray to the Apple *IIe* and *IIc*. It allows readable 80-column text and 16-color graphics to be displayed on the same monitor. Broderbund's enhanced Dazzle Draw, which enables users to create pictures, graphs, and charts in 16 colors and 30 patterns is available with the Color Enhancers. The Color Enhancer and Dazzle Draw for the *IIe* is priced at $179.95; for the *IIc* $129.95.

The Screen Enhancer provides 16 shades of gray to the monochrome interface. The *IIe* model is priced at $129.95 and adds 64K of internal memory and 80-column text capability in addition to the gray scale. The *IIc* model, priced at $79.95 brings "colors" to the monochrome monitor through sharp grayscale differentiation.

Video 7, 550 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 943-0101.
Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

NEW

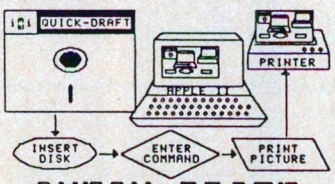
Scientific & Graphic Software For Your Apple* II Computer



VIDICHART II—Enhanced data acquisition, processing and display of spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Fast plots, scrolling and zoom scaling on 4 data sets. Includes analog, digital and timer I/O (using ADALAB), fast math package, integrate, differentiate, auto commands.....**$100**

VARICALC — Powerful equation solver for numerical modeling of complex physical, chemical and math processes. Solves for any variable in an equation with up to 19 variables, LOG, EXP and TRIG functions. Also evaluates 3 dependent equations and plots graphs. Interactively change variables via a joystick, arrow keys or loops. Supports IMI's ADALAB data acquisition card **$100**

QUICK-DRAFT—Design slides, diagrams, flowcharts, etc. Easily draw lines, arrows, arcs, ellipses, rectangles, polygons. Also features 19 text fonts, 22 colors, object macros, multi-screen scroll and print feature. ....**$ 50**



QUICK-SHAPE—Create shape tables from any hi-res picture, edit enlarged images. Includes 18 shape tables for large text, different fonts, math, music and electronic symbols .....**$ 25**

Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted.

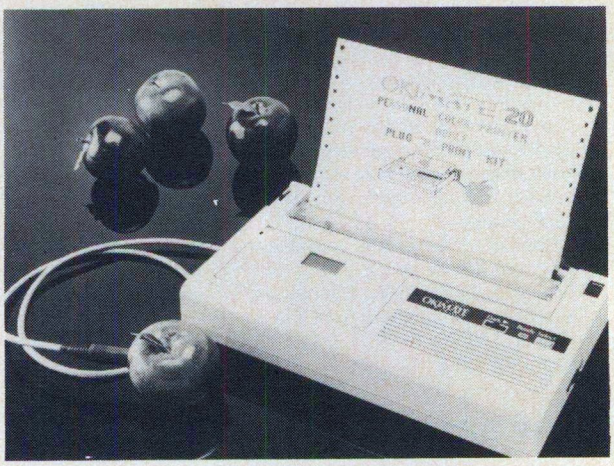
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE about these products and other IMI software and hardware for laboratories and businesses.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 48
State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

COLOR PRINTER FOR *IIE* AND *IIC*



With the OKIMATE 20, the ribbon transfer color printer from Okidata, Apple users can now print over 100 different shades of color, even on acetate for overhead projection slides. In the word processing mode, OKIMATE 20 prints 80 characters per second in standard type, with letter quality capabilities at 40 cps. Users also have the option of several type fonts, including wide print, bold face, fine print and italics. Even underlining, superscripts and subscripts are standard features on the OKIMATE 20.

OKIMATE 20 with a 24-element printhead, built-in friction and pin feed paper handling mechanism, variable-width tractor feed for computer paper, and 8K buffer. Users can print in either 80 standard columns or 136 columns using condensed type.

Each printer comes with a Plug 'n Print package, and Color Screen Print software, enabling a quick and easy interface with Apple *IIe* or *IIc* computers. The kit contains an interface module, data cable (serial version), computer paper, "clean hands" color and black ribbon cartridges and complete instructions. The printer is small, lightweight and transportable, yet rugged enough to withstand constant use. It is backed by Okidata's 90-day guaratee on parts, labor and printhead. Price: OKIMATE 20 and the required Plug 'n Print interface package $258 for the Parallel version and $268 for the Serial version. Either version is available at authorized Okidata dealers. Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the nearest Dealer. OKIDATA, 532 Fellowship Road, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054, (609) 235-2600, TWX (710) 897-0792.

MACHINE LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS

COMPUTE Books' new release, *Apple Machine Language for Beginners,* is an introduction to machine language programming that includes LADS, a sophisticated labeling assembler, for the II-series computers.

The book contains everything a beginner needs to learn 6502 (65C02) machine language, including a disassembler, an easy-to-use chart for quick conversion, a library of frequently used subroutines, and many understandable examples and comparisons with already familiar BASIC programming methods.

There is a dictionary of all major BASIC words and their machine language equivalents. This section also contains many sample programs and illustrations of how all the familiar BASIC programming techniques are accomplished in machine language.

A main feature of *Apple Machine Language for Beginners* is the LADS assembler. LADS is a full-featured, commercial-quality, label-based programming language which supports pseudo-ops, labels, multiple statements on a line, named variables, and remarks. It offers a choice of two modes: disk-based for linked files or ultra-fast memory-based assembly. It is written for all Apple II's, DOS and ProDOS. Price: $14.95. *COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., 324 W. Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408, (919) 275-9809.* Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

FREE APPLE II BOOK CATALOG

Witt's End has published the Apple II series Book Catalog. The catalog contains complete descriptions and illustrations of 57 Apple II books from 12 different publishers. The catalog is free to anyone who wants it by writing or calling.

WITT'S END, 42 Morehouse Rd., Easton, CT 06612 (203) 254-0728.
Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
2	Aegis	41
	A.P.P.L.E. Co-op	8
4,5,6, 7,8,9	Applied Engineering	2,3,5 15,27,37,51
10	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	74
11	Beagle Bros.	11
12	Blankenship Associates	74
13	CDA	35
14	Central Point Software	48
	CH Products	76
15	Coit Valley Computers	49
16	Common Logic	29
17	Companion Software	59
18	Computer Information Ltd.	55
19	Core Concepts	48
20	David Data	31
21	Demco Electronics	61
22	Digital Vision	65
23	First Class Peripherals	19
24	Grynberg Publishing Company	72
25	Harvest Software	44
26	Interactive Arts	64
27	Interactive Microware	66
28	International Solutions	75
29	kyan software	52
30	Laing Electronics	18
31	Little Green Software	61
32	MCE	24
33	Memory Plus Distributors	57
34	Micro Systems Research	47
35	Northeastern Software	70,71
36	Norwich Data Services	63
37	Orbital Systems	60
38,39	Pinpoint Publishing	17,73
40,41	Protecto Enterprizes	38,39
42	RC Systems	54
43	Rockware Data Corp.	69
44	Silicon Express	53
45	Soft Wear Company	34
	Southern California Research Group	45
46	VF Associates	23
47	Vilberg Brothers Computing	72
48	VOAD Systems	43
49	Woodchuck Industries	36

See The Marketplace for additional products with Reader Service numbers.

Act Now! Join!

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

Detach and mail the Business Reply Application Form.

or call: **1-800-426-3667**
(ask for our latest special)

The **World's** Largest Computer Co-op

- 12 issues of Call-A.P.P.L.E. magazine. The nation's premier Apple computer publication.
- Co-op buying power. Discounts and dividends.
- Free HOTLINE information service. Technical help for those tough questions.
- Public Domain Software. Thousands of titles for many uses at a cost of less than 20¢ each title.
- Free Bulletin Board Service. Telecommunication service for members and discounts to the Source.

READER SERVICE CARD

Free Information on the Items Circled

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150			

12/85 **Card Expires 2/28/86**

Please circle one answer for each item below:

1. Are you an A.P.P.L.E. Co-op member?
A. Yes B. No

2. What one computer do you currently use most?
A. Apple II or II+ D. Macintosh
B. Apple IIe E. Other (specify)
C. Apple IIc _____

For each of the following products, circle "Y" if you plan to purchase within the next year. If not, circle "N".

3. Ram Expansion Board	Y	N
4. Modem	Y	N
5. Printer	Y	N
6. An Apple Computer	Y	N
7. A Non-Apple Computer	Y	N
8. Another Language	Y	N

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Call—A.P.P.L.E. Reader's Choice

Help us help you. By filling out and returning this card, marked with your preferences, you can guide us in selecting material tailored to your needs. Just place the numbers from 1 to 10, in order of preference, in the appropriate boxes. Please do not choose more than 10 features. A.P.P.L.E. members who include their membership number will have their names placed in a drawing for $100 credit toward any A.P.P.L.E. product. Drawing will be held Jan. 21, 1986. The top scoring author will also receive a $100 cash bonus.

- ☐ **Selling Your Soul to Maxwell's DEMON** — Larry Neibauer
- ☐ **THE Spreadsheet Sheet—Tax Templates** — Jeffrey M. Jacques
- ☐ **ProDOS Input Anything Routine** — Ken Kashmarek
- ☐ **The Graphics Toolkit Part 6** — Randi J. Rost
- ☐ **The ABC's of BBS's Part 3: The User** — Philip Chien
- ☐ **Review: "Mouse Calc"** — Steve Ross
- ☐ **Review: "Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension"** — Clay Ruth
- ☐ **Making (Sound) Waves with Macintosh** — William K. Dolen
- ☐ **A.P.P.L.E. Doctor** — Bruce F. Field
- ☐ **Write—A.P.P.L.E.** — Readers' Forum
- ☐ **The INNER CIRCUIT** — Don Elman
- ☐ **Member Billboard** — Don Elman
- ☐ **The Marketplace/ Macinplace** — New Products

Name_____Address_____Memb. #_____

A.P.P.L.E. employees ineligible for prizes. Void where prohibited by law. **12/85**

☐ YES, sign me up as a member of A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. $49.00 payment enclosed (includes $23 application fee and $26 annual dues).

☐ Call-A.P.P.L.E. subscription only (no Co-op membership). $21.00 payment enclosed for 12 issues.

☐ Please send me more information about A.P.P.L.E. Co-op.

☐ VISA #_____ Exp. Date_____

☐ MasterCard #_____ Exp. Date_____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____State_____

Zip _____ Phone #( ) _____

For foreign memberships/subscriptions or first class mail, please write to request information about additional postage rates. **12/85**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Call-A.P.P.L.E.
P.O. Box 1993
Clinton, IA 52735-1993

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 450 Renton, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Call-A.P.P.L.E.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 450 Renton, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A.P.P.L.E.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

MacinPlace

TAX TEMPLATES FOR EXCEL

TAX-PREP, personal income tax preparation system will be available to run on Excel, the new electronic spreadsheet from Microsoft for the Macintosh. TAX-PREP incorporates all new tax laws and IRS regulations for the 1985 tax year. The newest version provides menu-driven selection of the 22 IRS schedules and forms available with the tax software package.

TAX-PREP takes into account every option the IRS makes available, including income averaging, alternative minimum tax depreciation. TAX-PREP will also automatically select income averaging if it results in lower tax.

In addition to its use as a tax preparation system, TAX-PREP can be tied to other Excel templates, such as checkbook, ledger, and expense record to simplify year-end computations. TAX-PREP can also be used as a tax planning aid to simulate effects of a tax shelter, capital gains or losses, investment tax credits and similar financial alternatives.

Price: $99.95. *EZWare Corporation, 29 Bala Avenue, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, (215) 667-4064.* Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

MAC MAIL

Aegis Development, Inc., announces their new telecommunications program for the Macintosh, MAC MAIL telecom. This program is designed to be used between a Macintosh and any other computer, allowing the user to send and receive any kind of file either manually or unattended, to provide an address book database complete with the option of printing mailing labels, as well as an on-screen text editor which can be used to create messages to be sent at any time. Information and phone numbers for all of the most popular Bulletin Board Systems for the Mac, including Compuserve and The Source, Dow Jones NewsNet, Knowledge Index, Compucard, and more are also included. Price: $59.95.

Aegis Development, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277, Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 306-0735. Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

NOVELS COME ALIVE

Telarium Corp. announces the shipment of three science fiction games now available for the Macintosh. In AMAZON the player is an agent for NRST a high-tech research firm. The goal is to locate the lost city of Chak and recover the emeralds.

DRAGONWORLD places the player in the role of a friendly hermit who tries to rescue a kidnapped friend. He encounters thieves, monsters, beggars and artists along the way.

In FAHRENHEIT 451 you are Guy Montag, a member of the Underground who tries to restore the world's freedom—freedom to read and think. The Apple Macintosh versions retail for $39.95, the Apple II versions $32.95.

Telarium Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200. Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

CAN YOU PREVENT A NUCLEAR WAR?

Mindscape introduces a new game for the Macintosh—"Balance of Power." Players assume the role of either the President of the United States or the General Secretary of the Soviet Union for a fictional, eight-year period in this one or two player game. The goal is to enhance their country's prestige and avoid nuclear war. They can support friendly governments, move against unfriendly governments and try to foil the same efforts of their opposing superpower.

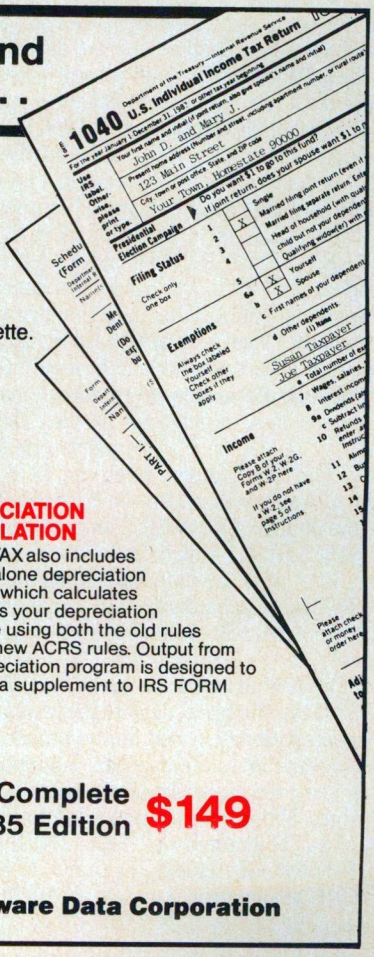
Weapons are realistic, the kind the superpowers use: arms shipments, troops, economic aid, the CIA or KGB, treaties and diplomatic pressure. Alliances and rivalries are accurate, based on historical data.

Players set the tone and mood of world events, soothing rivalries or heating things up to the brink. If they play well, the world survives. If they gain the most prestige points, they win the game. If they lead the world to a crisis and missiles fly, the screen fades to black—everyone loses. Price: $49.95.

Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667. Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

SUPERTAX™

Get Supertax now and relax on April 15th . . .



Over 100,000 1984 Tax Returns Prepared by SUPERTAX*

Use SUPERTAX personal income tax programs to calculate your tax liability now and have plenty of time to make year-end investment decisions to improve your position. SUPERTAX was developed by a practicing CPA with a Master's degree in tax accounting. Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPA's and tax preparers, SUPERTAX is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. Available for TRS-80 (2 drives), Apple II+, IBM-PC, and Sanyo MBC-550 Series.

- SUPERTAX is fully screen-prompted and includes a manual loaded with valuable tax information, instruction and guidance.
- SUPERTAX instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- SUPERTAX prints directly on IRS forms.
- SUPERTAX DATA can be stored on a diskette.
- SUPERTAX updates are available at 50% discount to registered SUPERTAX users.
- SUPERTAX is tax deductible and output quality rivals best service bureaus.

*Est. based on survey of 1984 SUPERTAX users

FOR TAX PLANNING
Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040 allowing you to see at a glance and to quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax and Payment Due or Refund—all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

FOR RETURN PREPARATION
SUPERTAX PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN: SUPERTAX prints page 1, page 2 of the FORM 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE and W of the FORM 1040 as well as FORMS 3468 (investment credit) and 6251 (Alt. Min. Tax) on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any item of input can be changed in seconds and the entire return is automatically recalculated to instantly reflect the change.

TRS-80, Apple II + IBM-PC and Sanyo are trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Sanyo Business Systems Corp. respectively.

FOR DEPRECIATION CALCULATION
SUPERTAX also includes a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562.

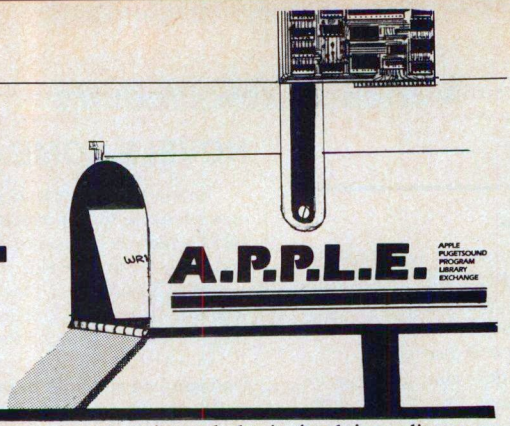
Complete 1985 Edition $149

TO ORDER Send Check or Money Order to ROCKWARE DATA CORP. P.O. Box 365, Plano, TX 75074, or call 214-596-0588. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add $3.00 shipping on all orders. TX residents add sales tax.

Rockware Data Corporation

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Write—A.P.P.L.E.



Readers' forum

Where Are Those Entry Points?

Two respectful (but disgruntled) replies to Bruce Tognazzini's letter in the July 1985 issue. First, regarding the call for programmers to use 'published" entry points: if there is *any* such list for machine-language use of the 80-column firmware, including the necessary "PICK" function (especially for the old //e ROMs), I would be most grateful to be told where I can obtain it. I have been trying to beg, borrow, or buy such a reference since late 1983 (or is it unavailable to end users?). MAGIC MENU in *The Applesoft Tutorial* for the //e is the only programming example (and why were there no examples in the 80-column card docs?)

Second, please note that due to the extreme sloth of the character I/O on the old //e ROMs (and some bugs) that going through the "published"(?) entry points is not possible for some software/hardware configurations. One combination we have discovered is the Z-PRO communications software running with the Microsoft Softcard and a Novation Apple Cat modem at 1200 baud (it dropped characters on a //e with the old ROMs despite interrupt support). I had the same problem with a Hayes Micromodem (at 300 baud!) on a //e using ASCII EXPRESS -THE PROFESSIONAL; the modem had to have hardware interrupt generation enabled so that the firmware would not "lose" characters (to be fair, the new //e ROMs solve both of these problems.

Several programs were forced to circumvent these deficiencies by the "illegal" calls, or by inclusion of an independent set of screen I/O routines. Even the DOS version of Applewriter II for the //e avoided use of the ROMs. CONVERT on the ProDOS /USERS.DISK, which uses direct screen handling, generates MouseText on the new //e ROMs, so apparently even Apple proper has problems with following their "conventions".

This is not to criticize Apple for the new //e ROMs, which are, despite the headaches of incompatibility, a vast improvement. It is also not meant to criticize Mr. Tognazzini's call for good programming practice over kludges. Programming methods introduced by Mr. Tognazzini in THE INFINITE NUMBER OF MONKEYS and MAGIC MENU are standard tutorials on Apple programming.

It *is* meant to point out that there have been persistent holes in Apple's quality control (the old //e ROMs), and in their documentation that have not been remedied since the introduction of the //e. For Apple to point the accusing finger in these circumstances seems unfair to the conscientious programmer who commits an act of "hacking the code" in his frustration over trying to make things work. In truth, the 80-column input/display routines of MAGIC MENU are a prime example; systems programming in BASIC to overcome deficiencies in the original //e ROMs speaks for itself.

Dennis Doms

Comments on Mac Coverage from the C.R.A.T.E.

I have been a member of A.P.P.L.E. since 1978. I joined to find info on the Apple II. I think the quality of info from A.P.P.L.E. has been great. However, there is always a however, in the last year or two, the magazine has moved more and more to the Mac. I suppose the Mac is a fine computer. I don't really know. The point is, I'm not interested in the Mac. If I was I would seek out a magazine on it. I would like to request that *Call -A.P.P.L.E.* go back to supporting the Apple II. It's a great machine, and I know there is much to be learned about it yet. I suppose if I'm the only one that feels this way it will not happen, but I guess I would like to know if there are any others out there that feel the way I do.

Bill Shryock

This is intended to be my comment in response to Bill Shryock's previous message.

I am a proud owner of an Apple II. The articles written in our magazine about the Mac are of no/little use to me, just like all of this magazine's articles were before 1982. The truth be known, I sure am glad that as these few years have gone by more and more of what is written about my Apple can be understood by, yes even, me! From what I can tell on the 'Crate, a good number (???) of our membership has both machines. Envy, drool, covet—covet. I think we would do ourselves a diservice by ignoring the Mac. Maybe we could reach back to the days of 80 pages or so. For what it is worth . . .

Dave Cook

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242
IN CANADA:
1-800-843-0074
IN CT: (203) 375-3860
7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

1. WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1 (See Below).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

ORDER EARLY FOR THE HOLIDAYS. IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE TO YOU. HAVE A HAPPY AND SAFE HOLIDAYS!

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $ .50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____
Address_____ (Include Company Name)
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone No. at above address_____
Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____ 9/85

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

SPECIALS

Appleworks	174.00
Back It Up III	52.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.50
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
EDD III	44.75
Fokker Triplane	35.00
Graphworks	62.00
Jeevz	35.00
Locksmith 5.0	64.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.75
Super Serial Card	104.00
Wildcard II	72.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.50
Tapper or Star Trek	26.50
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	26.50
Cutthroats or Zork I	23.50
Zork II or Zork III	25.75
Witness or Seastalker	23.50
Deadline, Suspended, or Starcross	28.50
Planetfall or Enchanter	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	22.50
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	22.00
Ultima III	33.50
Lode Runner or Karateka	21.50
Championship Lode Runner	20.75
Choplifter	20.75
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.50
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.50
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
Questron	29.75
Battle for Normandy	23.75
Operation Market Garden	29.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	23.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
North Atlantic 86	35.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.00
War in Russia	47.00
Flight Simulator II	30.75
Night Mission Pinball	21.75
Wizardry I	29.00
Wizardry II	20.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.75
Wizprint	14.75
Rendezvous with Rama	23.75
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	23.75
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.00
Fahrenheit 451	24.50
Amazon	24.50
Expedition Amazon	20.75
Pole Position or Zaxxon	18.75
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.75
Pitfall II or Rock N Bolt	23.50
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.50
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.50
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Coveted Mirror	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.50
Frogger or BC's Quest for Tires	20.75
King's Quest	29.00
King's Quest II	29.00
Micro League Baseball	23.75
Where...Is Carmen San Diego?	23.75
Summer Games I or II	23.75
Ken Uston's Blackjack	41.00
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.50
Millionaire, Baron, or Tycoon	23.75
Forbidden Quest	23.75
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
AirSim III	25.75
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.50
Sargon III	29.00
Death in the Caribbean	20.75
Miner 2049er or The Heist	23.75
How About A Nice Game of Chess?	20.75
Mask of the Sun	26.75
Adventure Construction Set	30.75
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Carriers at War	30.75
Bard's Tale or Reach for The Stars	31.00
Hard Hat Mack	12.75
Pinball Construction Set	22.25
Music Construction Set	24.75
The Standing Stone	12.75
One-On-One	25.25
Archon	22.25
Archon II or Skyfox	25.25
Seven Cities of Gold	25.25
Murder On The Zinderneuf	22.25
Sundog	30.75
Gato	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE

Imagewriter II (NEW!)	469.00
Imagewriter 10", UNDER	415.00
Imagewriter 15", UNDER	479.00

BROTHER

HR-15 XL	354.00
HR-35	684.00

C. ITOH

8510AP	288.00
8510AP Plus	318.00
1550AP	434.00
1550AP Plus	454.00

DYNAX

DX-15	375.00

EPSON

Spectrum LX-80	209.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85 or FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10 or DX-20	CALL

JUKI

6100***	349.00

MANNESMAN TALLY

MT-85	348.00
MT-86	418.00

NEC INFO SYSTEMS

N2030	645.00
N3530	969.00

OKIDATA

182	214.00
192	348.00
192 Imagewriter	378.00
193	478.00

PANASONIC

KXP 1091***	247.00
KXP 1092	369.00
KXP 1093	439.00
KXP 3151	415.00

QUME

Qume Printer Line	CALL

SILVER REED

EXP 400P	214.00
EXP 500P	244.00
EXP 550P	395.00
EXP 770P	689.00

STAR MICRONICS

SG 10	219.00
SG 10C	258.00
SG 15	378.00
SR 10	487.00
SR 15	587.00
SD 10	338.00
SD 15	454.00

TOSHIBA

P1340	529.00
P351	1065.00

ACCESSORIES/CARDS/ HOME SOFTWARE

Accelerator IIE (TITAN)	206.00
Apple Mechanic	16.50
Apple Mouse IIc	75.00
Apple Mouse IIe	105.00
Applesoft Compiler	105.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	38.00
Appleworks Modifier 128K	58.00
Applied Eng. OK to 1MB	CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock	64.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	103.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	104.00
Apricorn 16K RAM Card	67.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It	88.00
ASCII Pro	76.00
ASCII Multi I/O	163.00
Bag of Tricks (QUALITY)	24.75
Bank St. Filer, Speller, or Writer	40.00
Beagle Basic	19.25
Beagle Graphics	31.50
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Buffered Grappler	133.00
Business Card (STREET ELEC.)	CALL
Checkmate Multiview 80/160	217.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	18.00
Cricket IIc	113.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Curtis Surge Protectors, From	28.00
Cut & Paste	23.50
D-Code	22.25
Dazzle Draw	35.75
Digital Paintbrush System	174.00
Disk Quick	16.25
Dollars & Sense	57.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	68.00
Doss Boss	13.50
Double Take	19.25
Echo II Plus	92.75
Extend 80 (CARIBBEAN)	78.00
Extra K	22.25
Fat Cat	19.75
Financial Cookbook	31.75
Fingerprint Plus (THIRDWARE)	97.75
Flex Text	16.50
Flip N File 50	18.75
Font Paks 1-11 (EACH)	11.25
Fontrix 1.5	54.50
Forecast	36.00
Frame Up	16.50
GPLE	26.70
Gibson Light Pen	146.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.95
Graphics Magician, The	35.25
Grappler Plus	73.75
Hayes Mach II	26.75
Hayes Mach III	32.75
Hayes Paddles	CALL
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	16.75
Keytronics Keyboards	CALL
Koala Pad	71.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.50
MCT Speed Demon	159.00
Merlin	35.75
Merlin Combo	63.75
Merlin Pro	56.75
Micro Cookbook II/IIE	22.25
Mockingboard A or B	72.75
Mockingboard C	123.00
Mockingboard D	132.00
Money Street	74.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	183.00
Net Worth	47.00
New Complete Graphics System	46.00
Nice Print	122.00
Pixit	28.75
Premium Softcard IIe	255.00
Print It (TEXTPRINT)	128.00
Print Shop	27.40
Pro Byter	19.25
Proto Doss	16.25
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Quadram E-Ram 80	98.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	174.00
SeriAll Interface Card	103.00
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Softcard II (SOFTRONICS)	123.00
System Saver (KENSINGTON)	60.00
Take One	34.00
TG Selectaport	24.75
Thunderclock Plus	106.00
Time Is Money (TURNING POINT)	50.75
Time Trax IIE or IIC	CALL
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal	38.50
Turbo Toolbox	32.50
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultraterm w/SS Inv.	184.00
Utility City	16.25
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE	CALL
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	94.00
Visible 6502	31.75
Zoom Graphics	30.50

MONITORS

AMDEK

Color 300***	209.00
Color 500	315.00
Color 600	390.00
Video 300A Amber***	122.00
Video 300G Green***	115.00
DVM III	129.00

PANASONIC

TR 120 Green	114.00
TR 120 Amber	119.00
DTS 101—10" Color	177.00
DTM 140—14" RGB Color	393.00

PRINCETON

HX-12	444.00
RGB Interface	147.00

TAXAN

Green (Hi-Res)	CALL
Amber (Hi-Res)	CALL
220 13" Composite w/audio	CALL
420 RGB Color	CALL
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	CALL

TEKNIKA

MJ-22 RGM Color Monitor	315.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD	15.00
Verbatim DS/DD	20.00
Memorex SS/DD	14.50
BASF SS/DD	13.50
Maxell SS/DD	15.00

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH

Harcourt SAT	46.00
Harcourt GRE or ACT	53.00

GROLIER

Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	24.00

HAYDEN

Word Challenge	12.00

LEARNING COMPANY

Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	23.75
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	26.25

MAGNUM

Super Speed Reading	30.00

MECC

Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00

MILLIKEN

Math Sequences (EACH)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	24.00

PROGRAM DESIGN

The New Step By Step	52.00
Step By Step II or III	52.00

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS

Build A Book About You	23.75
Boston Computer Diet	46.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	46.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.75
Mastertype's New & Improved	23.75
Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.75

SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE

Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	23.75
Microzine 1-8 (EACH)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.75
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog or Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids At Work	15.00

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE

Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00
File and Report or Spreadsheet	35.75
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	19.75
Story Machine or Grandma's House	15.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Word Processor	35.00
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	18.00
In Search Of	20.00

SPRINGBOARD

Early Games or Piece of Cake	20.50
Make A Match or Fraction Factory	18.00
The Newsroom	29.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	19.00

SUNBURST

Challenge Math or The Factory	29.75
Teaser by Tobbs	29.75
The Incredible Laboratory	29.75

TERRAPIN

Terrapin Logo	55.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	178.00

TIMEWORKS

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.75

WEEKLY READER

Sticky Bear Series, (EACH)	23.75

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE

Logo II	77.00

BARRONS

Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00

CBS

Adventure Master	26.50
Mastering the SAT	58.00
Forecast or T-Rex	29.50

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES

Speed Reader II	40.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster, or Spellit	28.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.95

DESIGNWARE

Spellcopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or European Nations	26.00
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	26.00
Remember	45.00

DLM

Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	20.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	20.00
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	20.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	20.00

EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE

Compu Read	16.75
Compu Math	28.00
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	16.95
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.75
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 & 6	27.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	23.00
Hands on BASIC	30.00
Introduction to Counting	23.00
Fractions or Decimals	23.00

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS

The Handlers Package	97.00
List or Word Handler	44.75

APPLE

Apple Writer IIE	112.00
Apple Access	54.75
Quickfile	69.00

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

Versaform	44.00

ARTSCI

Magic Office Systems	126.00
Magic Calc 3.3	57.00
Magic Window II	77.00

ASHTON TATE

DBase II	251.00

BPI

Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY	217.00
Time Accounting	203.00

BLYTH SOFTWARE

Omnis III	227.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

FCM/FL	57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage	40.00
GL, AR, AP, PAY	133.00

DOW JONES SOFTWARE

Investor's Workshop	87.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00
Membership Kit	18.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

The Writer	27.00

HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES

Real Estate Analyzer II	134.00

HUMAN EDGE

Communication or Sales Edge	88.75
Mgt. or Negotiation Edge	88.75
Mind Prober	26.00

KENSINGTON

Format II Enhanced	87.75

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Think Tank II/IIE	77.00

MEGAHAUS

Megafinder	89.75
Megaworks	74.50

MICROPRO

Wordstar	168.00
Wordstar Professional	227.00

MICROSOFT

Multiplan	54.75

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk	103.00

PEACHTREE

Back To Basics Accounting	99.00

PRACTICORP

Practicalc	28.00

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase	54.00

QUARK

Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	112.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

Bookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Report Card	33.00

SIERRA-ON-LINE

The General Manager II	127.00
Homeword	41.00
Homeword Speller	30.00
Screenwriter IIE	73.00

SORCIM

Supercalc 3A	101.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS: Best Sellers	142.00
PFS: Access or Proof	44.00
PFS: File or Graph	69.00
PFS: Report or Write	69.00

STONEWARE

DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
DB Master Business Writer	87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team	187.00

VISICORP

Flashcalc	57.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE

Disk II Drive	275.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	565.00
IIC Add-On	255.00

MICRO SCI

A2 143K	168.00
Slimline IIE	178.00
Slimline IIC	168.00
Controller Card	53.00

QUARK

QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1379.00

MODEMS

212 Apple Cat	355.00
Apple Cat II	188.00
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit	349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit	157.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE w/SC I	128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	363.00
Popcom X-100 Modem	259.00
Prometheus 1200 External	295.00
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+	279.00
Zoom Modem IIE	114.00

***TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE

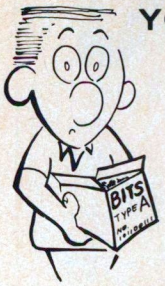
WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1 (See Below)
SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED; CALL 1-800-874-1108

MasterCard VISA

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

"Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

YOU CAN DO IT!



YOU CAN LEARN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE!

Make your Apple do all the MAGIC that you bought it to do!

The ASSEMBLY BOOK™

☐ Get the most out of your Apple Computer by learning the only language that lets you get right to the heart of things.

☐ The Assembly Book™ makes learning assembly language easy and rewarding, even for the novice programmer. The Assembly Book™ was written by Mike Westerfield, author of ORCA/M™ (the Cadillac of 6502 Assemblers), and Peg Smith, a professional educator.

☐ The Assembly Book™ is arranged into sessions, like classes, with real breaks and everything. The format of this system has been classroom tested to make sure that you learn at your best possible rate.

☐ The Assembly Book™ comes with a **FREE COPY** of ORCA/EZ™. This little brother to ORCA/M™ and The Assembly Book™ are all you need to join the ranks of assembly language programmers.

$29.95 That's all!

Ask your favorite computer store for

The Assembly Book™

-or-

Send $29.95 + $1.50 Shipping
(Colorado residents add $1.25 sales tax)

GRYNBERG PUBLISHING CORP.
5000 SOUTH QUEBEC, SUITE 500
DENVER, CO 80237

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

Enhance AppleWorks™

DMP Utilities lets you use new character typefaces with AppleWorks. Now you can get Italics, Greek, Symbols, the highest quality typeface we've ever seen, and many other fonts, all from within AppleWorks!!!

24 Imagewriter Fonts
20 Epson FX/JX Fonts

DMP Utilities includes menu-driven software to download the character sets, and to eliminate printer control problems forever. You also get a character editor (full descender, proportional ability) and a program to convert some of the many hi-res character sets for printer use.

DMP Utilities is supplied on DOS 3.3, unlocked, and includes a 67 page User's Manual. Because the fonts are downloaded, they work with *any* program, not just AppleWorks. Our no-risk warranty provides you a full refund if you're not happy with the programs. The Utilities costs $50 (+$2 p/h). MC/Visa gladly accepted

DMP Utilities works *ONLY* with Apple DMP, Imagewriter I or II, and Epson FX or JX printers.

Apple Imagewriter Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Vilberg Brothers Comp. Inc.
4201 Hegg Avenue
Madison, WI 53716
(608) 221-0842

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

AppleWorks Printer Flexibility

In the October '85 A.P.P.L.E. Doctor, Bruce Field states that: "AppleWorks is designed to work with the Apple Super Serial Card and the ImageWriter Printer. Using anything else can produce problems . . ." I believe this statement does not accurately present the full story.

The first release of AppleWorks was designed to use any printer interface card that obeyed the "Control-I 80N" command. This included the Apple Serial Card, the Apple Parallel Card, the APL Epson Card, and most other "unintelligent" interface cards made for the Apple since 1978.

Problems usually occur when an interface card contains extra intelligence, such as buffering, pagination, and graphic dumps. These cards frequently have different initialization commands and thus retain their default settings. To get an intelligent card to behave, you need to send a custom command sequence like "Control-I ON" for the Grappler , or "Control-I T" for the Printerface Card.

Admittedly, the first release of AppleWorks had no way of redefining these commands, and so Apple quickly supplied an *Interface Configuration Utility.* Then Apple released *AppleWorks1.2* with a place to install your own printer initialization commands. Dealers were sent the new version with instructions to update owners of the old version.

As to printers; The "Add A Printer" menu in AppleWorks has always contained at least eleven printer definitions ranging from the Apple DMP to the Qume Sprint. It also has a custom printer definition available in which you can install any codes that you might need. Since its release, I've interfaced AppleWorks to everything from the Juki portable typewriter for one client to a CompuGraphics Typesetting machine for another.

I'm convinced that AppleWorks can print on anything that understands ASCII.

Frank Jaubert

RND (Random) Comments

Hare, Russ, Faulkner, and Sparks, (*Call -A.P.P.L.E.,* January 1983, pp. 29-34) have demonstrated that the Applesoft RND function is badly flawed, and have put forward an excellent replacement. Their replacement, USRND, is a machine language routine which, for each seed, generates an acceptable (pseudo) random sequence. Yet there is a problem. Normally, for a simulation experiment some number, s, of seeds are chosen, and the experiment runs s times—one run for each seed, and then some type of average is formed. Now, USRND is seeded by inserting code such as

```
123 S = RND(negative value)
124 CALL 768
```

into the simulation program, and then random numbers X are generated by a line of code

```
246 X = USR(1)
```

Suppose now that we wish to run some simulation experiment, say, ten times. We might choose -1, -2, . . . , -10 as seeds, and proceed with our ten runs. And that is the problem, because -2, -3 generate the same (pseudo) random sequence, as do -4, -5, -6, -7, and as do -8, -10. Thus, multiple runs of a simulation may produce poorly distributed results, even though each individual experiment is a valid run.

There are several methods for resolving this seed predicament. One method is to seed USRND directly. This can be accomplished with a line of code such as

```
345 POKE 953,U1:POKE 954,U2:POKE
    955,U3:POKE 956,U4
```

with the proviso that U1, U2, U3, U4 are not greater than 154, 219, 255, 3 respectively. Alternatively, USRND can be seeded thru Applesoft by code

```
345 POKE 202,A1:POKE 203,A2:POKE
    204,A3:POKE 205,A4
346 CALL 768
```

The advantage of this Applesoft seeding over the normal Applesoft seeding above is that different values of A3 will produce different USRND seeds. The reason for this is that A3 is masked with "FF" to produce U3. In either case, enough distinct seeds can knowingly be produced so that an accurate distribution of simulation results can be obtained.

As a last comment, I wish to describe a difficulty I had in learning to use USRND. When I "BRUN USRND," as indicated in the 1983 article, the machine responded by appending "9E" to "BRUN USRND," and then hanging. To circumvent this problem, I "BLOAD USRND," and then "CALL 756" instead of "CALL 768." The extra twelve bytes, in the initial call only, appear necessary to insure that the JMP instruction needed by USR is loaded.

William Jackson
34509 Spring Valley Drive
Westland, MI 48185

Ooops! A.P.P.L.E. Doctor

A.P.P.L.E. Doctor is one of my favorite columns in the magazine. When I read the Q & A on "Garbage Collection Bug" on page 40 of July-85, it looked familiar. I looked in some old *Call -A.P.P.L.E.'s,* and ran across the exact Q and exact Ans. in the April-85 issue, page 38.

I should have known, summer is the rerun season. Thanks for providing us with interesting and usually new information each month.

Tony Pizza

The mistake was ours, not the author's. Congratulations on your keen eye.—The Editors

Unclassifieds

Members non-commercial rate .05/word
Members commercial rate .25/word
All others: 1.00/word, $25 minimum

Unclassified copy must be received 10 weeks prior to the 1st of the coverdate month. For example, ad copy for the December issue should be in our hands by September 20th. A non-commercial rate only applies to single items for sale by a private party, such as a piece of used equipment. Send ad copy with check enclosed to the address below. Specify issue(s) in which to run.

Call -A.P.P.L.E.
Unclassified Advertisement Dept.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

FREE SAMPLES!—Our DISKINVOICE SYSTEM (Apple INV/AR package), is perfect for any small business. Only $55.00 COMPLETE! Reliable, tested, unparalleled. Effortless to learn, simple to use. Two disks, excellent documentation. Extremely friendly, thoroughly professional and USEFUL! Why pay more? Write: BROADWAY SOFTWARE, Suite 136, 660 Amsterdam, New York, NY 10025.

DON LANCASTER'S TOOLKITS—Sixteen disk sides chock full of AppleWriter goodies: patches, sourcecode, Diablo microjustify, proportional space, disassembly script, answers, self-prompting glossaries, bonus book, bunches more. AWIIe or ProDOS 2.0 kits, $39.50 each, $59.50 for both. SYNERGETICS, Box 809-NB, Thatcher, AZ 85552. VISA/MC accepted. (602) 428-4073 (8 disk sides per kit.)

ABSOLUTE *//e-//c* RESET—To the "old" monitor ROM. Don Lancaster puts you back in total control. Capture routines, source code, detailed instructions, bonus book, $19.95.SYNERGETICS, Box 809-NB, Thatcher, AZ, 85552. Visa/MC accepted. (602) 428-4073.

$8 (U.S.) INCLUDING DISK!—Over 1000 famous business, education, and game programs for II, *//e*. Details: $1 (U.S.) to Reliant, P.O. Box 33610, Sheungwan, Hong Kong.

RENT SOFTWARE $5 MONTHLY—No membership fee. Send large $.39 SASE: Preowned software, 4229 Baker Ave NW, Seattle WA 98107 for List.

APPLEWRITER *//e* USERS—"AppleWriter Enhancer" is a collection of Powerful WPL programs that tremendously simplify AppleWriter usage. Developed for needs of small office. DOS commands from SCROLLABLE CATALOG; load files from SCROLLABLE CATALOG; on-line CALCULATOR for simple calculations; determine FREE DISK SPACE; AUTOPRINTING ROUTINE to avoid constant changing of print destination; ALPHABETIZING ROUTINE to simplify proof reading; plus others. AppleWriter is one of the most powerful word processors around, and with AppleWriter Enhancer, it is as full- featured as some of the most exotic packages now being marketed. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. Send $34.95 to: MIC, Route 1, Box 235-A, Kent, CT 06757.

THE LOST ARK OF THE COVENANT—an all -new machine language hi-res adventure game for the Apple II, II + , *//e*, *//c* with one drive (3.3 DOS). This adventure has won a gold medal in a Long Island Computer Show, and includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician. With over 150 hi-res images, you can explore tombs, jungles, subterranean complexes, deserts and other enchanted terrains. This two-diskette adventure has taken over three years to create and can be yours for only $12.95, with no postage charge! Send check or m/o to MICOSCAN, 1384 Lyon Place, Wantagh, NY 11793. Include $2 if you want hint sheets and a map of the 100 location adventure. Call (515) 826-5807 for more information.

WANTED—For elementary school and high school. Apple computers (II, *//e* or *//c*). Donations are tax deductible. Call John Henning (206) 941-6786, Kent.

DISCOUNT APPLE CP/M SOFTWARE!!—We have a range of popular CP/M programs available for the Apple II computer at incredible prices. WordStar, dBaseII, Utilities, Spreadsheets, Languages and more... All programs are supplied together with all necessary manuals and other documentation. We send all orders via air-mail and accept both VISA and MasterCard as payment. Write us today for our complete listing. COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES, GPO BOX 7779 Hong Kong.

MOUSETRACER—Use your Mac *//e*, or *//c* mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to: Brimark Innovations, 9821 Yolanda Ave. Northridge, CA 91324.

CAPTAIN—Computerized Cognitive Rehabilitation Training System-21 programs for training skills in the areas of attention, concentration, visual, motor, conceptual and memory. Apple II + or Apple *//e* 64K required. For more information call Richard Browne, Ph.D.: (804) 379-2253.

CORRESPONDENCE GETTING YOU DOWN—Try INSTALETTER. A new and unusual way to handle your letter writing. Not a word processor but a program that contains over 35 actual skeleton letters including collection, thank you, love, sympathy, invitation, announcement, congratulations, and much more. You add the words to give it the personalized touch. Perfect for both business and home. Can be used on any Apple II series computer with an 80 column card and printer. Rush $49.95 to WordWeavers, P.O. Box 617, Dept 102 Kent, WA 98032 (Wa. residents add 8.1% sales tax). Please allow 4 o 6 weeks delivery. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

DOMETOOLKIT IS HERE—DomeToolKit is a utility to make your life easier. It includes advanced disk editing features, a standard disk copy program, miniword processor, lo-res and hi-res drawing programs, calculator, calendar (1986-1987) and appointment keeper! All easy to understand. 3-ring binder manual, backup disk, vinyl protector, carrying case and a 15 day warranty make up the package. Write for more details and order form to: Brian Grandfield Software, 25 Thayer Ave., W. Bridgewater, MA 02379.

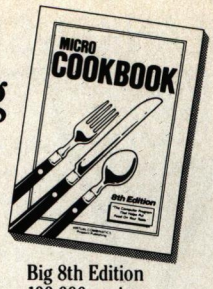
TESTWRITER 1.0—Teachers with AppleWriter use this powerful WPL test-authoring system for composing tests (& keys) in any format, from their own test banks. $35 postpaid ($40 foreign). P. Smukler, P.O. Box 214, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522-0214.

APPLE PERIPHERALS FACTORY DIRECT—*//e* 64K/80 Column Board $39. Joystick II,*//e*,*//c* (specify) $14.95. Quad-port, multiple game I/O, II,*//e* $14.95. Mouse w/software II,*//e* $49. TV Modulator w/sound $10.95. Cooling Fan w/surge protect $24.95. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS! 1/yr warranty all products. Write or phone for complete illustrated price list. Add $2.50 shipping per order. COD add $2.50 extra. NEXO DISTRIBUTION, 8824 Golf Drive, Spring Valley, CA 92077 (619) 589-7928.

ELECTRONIC GARAGE SALE—Must sell following items. HARDWARE: Apple 80 Column Text Card (*//e*) ($50); Hayes Mach /// Joystick ($10). SOFTWARE (all original disks): Artsci Magic Window II ($60); Artsci Magic Office System ($125); Micro Cookbook ($15). MAGAZINES: Apple Assembly Line (Oct 80 to present) ($25); Apple Orchard (missing June 84 only) ($2/ea or $45 lot); Best of Cider Press Vol I ($2) / Vol II ($5). BOOKS—Epson Connection: Apple ($10); Game Playing with BASIC ($3); Programmers Notebook ($3); Apple II User's Guide ($5); A Guide to Programming in A/S ($7); Introduction to Lo-Res Graphics ($5); Apple Pascal: A Hands-on Approach ($10); DOS Manual ($5); 6502 Assembly Language Programming by Levanthal ($5); Programming the 6502 by Zaks ($5); Call -A.P.P.L.E. In Depth: AppleWriter *//e* ($10), All About A/S ($5), All About Pascal ($8), All About DOS ($10). Please add $1 per item for postage. Ron Stankiewicz, 117 Johnson Ct, Whitehall, PA 18052. Or call between 6-9 pm (Eastern) (212) 433-7795.

THE TURBO ASSEMBLER—the fastest 6502/65C02 assembler in the world. Assembles 1500 line programs in just one second. Macros and conditional assembly. Feature packed FULL-SCREEN editor spots typos immediately. Easily transfer source files from other assemblers. $5 for demo disk with documentation, applicable to purchase price of $49.95. TURBOSOFT, 28 Stratford Rd., Montreal, Canada H3X 3C5.

Still Cooking After All These Years.



Big 8th Edition 100,000 copies in use worldwide.

This friendly yellow box continues to disappear from thousands of dealer shelves every day. There seems to be no end in sight.

Now in its big 8th Edition, *MICRO COOKBOOK* has been a consistent Best Seller for over 2 years.

When we last looked, over 100,000 copies were being used by homemakers cooking for their families, singles cooking for themselves, and roommates cooking for each other.

And we're not sure we've counted all the caterers, party planners, home economics students, even television chefs.

All people who like to eat, and want to have fun doing it.

And now, there's more. We've cooked up 14 excitingly packaged *RECIPE DISKS* to help you build your collection in a hurry. Believe us, we know what it feels like to be a hungry Cookbook customer.

Remember too, *MICRO COOKBOOK* adjusts ingredient quantities to serving size, updates your shopping list, and offers ready reference for ingredient substitutions and nutritional information — all built in — all automatic.

And more.

"...Micro Cookbook is really the American Dream..." says the New York Times.

Order your copy today.

Pinpoint™

(formerly Virtual Combinatics)
Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661
(415) 530-1726

Please send the big 8th Edition of *MICRO COOKBOOK* and/or the *RECIPE DISKS* I've marked below.

Qty. Total

_____ Micro Cookbook $49.95 $_____

Recipe Disks for Micro Cookbook $19.95 ea.

_____ Soups & Salads _____ Meatless Meals
_____ Kids Cookery _____ Special Diets
_____ Appetizers _____ Desserts
_____ Daily Breads _____ Wok Cooking
_____ Food Processor Cooking $_____

☐ Apple II+
☐ Apple IIe (DOS-3.3)
☐ Apple IIc/IIe ProDos Enhanced
☐ IBM-PC XT

Sales Tax $_____
Shipping $_____
TOTAL $_____

Add 6.5% sales tax if delivered in California. Add $3 per order shipping.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Expiration Date _____/_____/_____

Signature _____

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

BLANKENSHIP BASIC

GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY!

FOR THE APPLE II+, IIe and IIc

DOS 3.3 VERSION OR PRODOS VER. $25

BOTH FOR $39.95

ADD $2.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING
($5.00 outside U.S.)

10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

EVERYTHING
YOU HAVE EVER WANTED
IN ONE COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

1. Real interpreter, not a pre-processor
2. WHILE-ENDWHILE and REPEAT-UNTIL loops
3. True IF-THEN-ELSE-ENDIF (using WHEN)
4. PRINT.USING, FILE, MERGE, RANDOMIZE
5. PRINT and TAB commands work in HIRES
6. 80 columns supported on *IIe* and *IIc*
7. Full editor with AUTO-NUM and RENUM
8. Fast SORT, SEARCH and INSTR$ commands
9. BOX, BOXFILL, DRAW.USING and SOUND
10. Listings are indented automatically
11. DISK command replaces DOS's CHR$(4)
12. DEFINE and PERFORM named procedures
13. 99% upward compatible with Applesoft
14. All commands entered normally, no &'s
15. 100's of satisfied users world wide
16. FREE newsletter available to owners
17. Makes your Apple into a NEW machine!!

MAIL CHECK TO: BLANKENSHIP & ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 47934 ATLANTA, GA 30362

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Apple computer!
Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!
Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.
Now, our new Apple version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.
Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

READ WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT OUR VERSION OF ELIZA:
"Much more than a mere game...You'll be impressed with ELIZA... A convincing demonstration of Artificial intelligence." —*PC MAGAZINE*
"Delightful entertainment... An ideal medium for showing off your system." —*MICROCOMPUTING MAGAZINE*
"ELIZA is an astounding piece of software... A fascinating program to use and study." —*BARON'S MICROCOMPUTER REPORTS*
"ELIZA is a great way to introduce your friends to computers... A very funny party game." —*PETER A. McWILLIAMS*
"ELIZA is an exceptional program, one that's fun to use, shows off your machine, and has great historical interest." —*POPULAR COMPUTING MAGAZINE*
"This version of ELIZA is the best we have seen. As a party game, it is unmatched." —*HOME APPLICATIONS FOR THE C-64*

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:
1. Protected Version **$25**
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected Applesoft BASIC Source Version **$45**
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)
Both versions include a six page user manual and will run on Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe and Apple IIc.
Source Version also available for Macintosh if you have Microsoft BASIC.
Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders.
(California residents please add 6½% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. X
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

NEED TO LEARN BASIC?—Teaching BASIC? Then this is for you! The BASIC Learning Programs manual contains over 90 simple programs that teach fundamental concepts. Each lesson includes program listing, sample run, explanation and exercises. Effective for self-instruction or suitable as workbook or text for classroom use. In use nationwide by individuals, high schools, vocational schools and colleges. Versions available for IBM PC, Apple II family and TRS-80. Diskette available containing all programs in manual; may be copied for classroom use. Prices: Manual $8, diskette $25, including shipping. Please send your order to: Academic Computing Center, University of Wisconsin-River Falls, River Falls, WI 54022, (715) 425-3583.

APPLE/MAC BOOKS—Micro Books mail order specialists; Inside the Apple II ($17.95), Applesoft Basic Subroutines & Secrets ($15.95), Data Base Management for the Apple ($13.95), Apples for Teachers, 101 Programs ($12.95), Macintosh Notebook: Lotus Jazz ($14.95) Macintosh Notebook: Macpascal ($14.95), Macintosh Multiplan ($15.95) and Basic Microsoft Basic for the Macintosh ($16.95). MC/Visa. Current Directory ($1.00). Micro Books, P.O. Box 60203, Grand Junction, CO 81506, 800 874-5280 (US) 800 874-3426 (CO).

NEPTUNE & SATURN PRODOS RAMDISKS—Neptune: for 192K or 128K boards, use the whole board or save the first bank for 128K programs. Saturn: for 32K, 64K, or 128K in slot 1 to 7. One or two Saturn boards at once. COPY utility included with each program. $20 check ppd. each. Steven Humpage, 2427 NE 24th Ave., Portland, OR 97212.

$2.70 ADVENTURE HINT BOOKS—Complete maps, clues, solutions, trivia: Ultima III, Zork, Zork II, Zork III, Deadline, Witness, Starcross, Planetfall, Transylvania, The Quest, Coveted Mirror, Expedition Amazon, Mask of the Sun, Serpent's Star, Original Adventure (Colossal Caves), Wizard and Princess, Mystery House, Death in Caribbean, Dark Crystal, Ulysses and Golden Fleece. MAP SETS: Wizardry, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy Llylgamyn, Return Werdna, Shadowkeep. Specify title(s) desired $2.70 each title including shipping. ASPEN SOFTWARE, 1357 Diamond Drive, Prescott, AZ 86301. (602) 778-2034.

INTERNATIONAL COMPATIBLE—Supporting II, II+, Franklin, and all compatible users, with a monthly newsletter, public domain library and personal attention. Membership $20 a year. Disks: $12 DS/DD, $27 3M SS/DD. Public Domain Samplers, $23 per 7 disk set (3M $32). Sets: Games, Eamon, Utilities, Music, Education, CP/M, Pascal, Business, Graphics, and Religion. Franklin Users Group International, 67 East Wind, Tecumseh, MO 65760.

TURN YOUR PLOTTER INTO A TYPESETTER—The DGI TYPE SHOP will turn your HP-GL plotter into a typesetting system. Ten optional fonts that range from script to Greek are available. For the Apple II and IBM computers for only $175. Optional fonts are $25-$50 each. Decision Graphics, Inc., P.O. Box 2776-CA, Littleton, CO 80161, (303) 796-0341.

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE—System Requirements, 128K Macintosh, printer. MacFrame2D uses stiffness matrix methods to analyze two dimensional structural frames. MacFrame2D's ease of input, storage, and editing of frame and loading data make it an extremely useful tool for projects within its scope of 20 joints and 30 members. The program derives its ease of use through the liberal use of familiar Macintosh features. These features such as pull down menus and edit fields will simplify execution for infrequent users and will prove to be efficient for frequent users such as engineers, structural designers, and students. User may verify frame geometry using the screen plot with numbered joints. Printed output includes joint and member input data, member end forces and moments, deflections, reactions, and optional frame plot. MacFrame2D comes complete with operation manual including examples. Design Source Software, P.O. Box 91219, Houston, TX 77291-1219, (713) 820-7026, Retail Price: $150.

EXPENSE MANAGER—Customizable travel expense record keeping system and report writer. Produces tax- saving summary and reports and can be used to manage up to $1,000,000 and 1,000 accounts. Requires Apple II+, *IIe*, *IIc* 64K, 1 drive, 80 column card or IBM PC/XT/jr 128K, PC DOS 1.0 to 2.1. $39.95 MC/VISA accepted. Network Services, 1915 Huguenot Road, Richmond, VA 23235 (804) 379-2253.

PASCAL SOFTWARE TOOLS AND WORD PROCESSING—Software Tools 1 is a set of procedures and functions to support fool-proof forms I/O, data entry editing, validity checking, text screen dump, and much, much more. Proscribe is a text formatter program that can be used in conjunction with your Pascal editor to create a professional word processing system. It includes advanced features such as dynamic space allocation for figures and tables, full printer command support, file linking, etc. This software is unlocked and unprotected. It includes commented source code and complete documentation on disk and is compatible with Apple II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, computers with Apple Pascal Version 1.1 or 1.2. $19.95 postpaid for Software Tools 1. $24.95 postpaid for Proscribe. Write to: PROSOFT, 137 Covington Drive, Benbrook, TX 76126. Texans please add sales tax.

BRAND NAME SOFTWARE CLOSEOUT!—For Apple II,*IIe*,*IIc*, all titles over 50% off list. Over $10,000.00 worth of software below distributor's prices. Don't miss this closeout sale! Call/Write for a complete list. NEXO DISTRIBUTION, 8824 Golf Drive. Spring Valley, CA 92077 (619) 589-7928.

NEW GENERATION APPLESOFT EDITOR—Innovative features save time. Runs on DOS 3.3 and David DOS with a couple of pokes. Adds to what GALE and APE can do. Syntax, autoword, self correct and more for US$35. Dealer inquiries invited. Sapient Software, Box 1499, Dunedin, New Zealand.

STATISTIX—A comprehensive statistical and data manipulation system for the Apple II for only $75. Includes 200 page manual. Specify 64 or 128K. NH Analytical Software, Dept C, 801 W. Iowa Ave., St. Paul, MN 55117 (608) 488-4436.

DIPPETH!—An untimely demise beneath the Standing Stones(TM) thy regular fate? Complete Standing Stones reference book and mapset $5.95, Wizardry(TM) (1,2,3) $5.95 each, $15.00 all three. Also SSSD Diskettes $9.95/box, DSDD $16.95, disk drive cleaning kits $6.25. Check or MO to Alternative Systems, 705 Seth Court; Towson, MD 21204.

THE COMPLETE I CHING—by Khigh Alx Dhiegh, Ph.D. author of the book, I Ching: Taoist Book of Days. A sophisticated, computerized version of I Ching with the entire text on diskette. Requires Apple II+, *IIe*, *IIc* (64K, 1 drive). IBM and C64 versions available Fall 85. $39.95 MC/VISA accepted. Network Services, 1915 Huguenot Road, Richmond, VA 23235 (804) 379-2253.

PASCAL PROGRAMMERS—Learn Apple PASCAL programming tricks with PLUS: Pascal Language Utility system (22 routines) and turn your PASCAL editor into a full feature WORD PROCESSING system with loads of options (encryption, copy disks, preview). SOURCE CODE INCLUDED! Both systems, $39.95 (2 diskettes). Requires Apple II+, *IIe*, *IIc* (64K, 1 drive and Apple PASCAL system 1.1/1.2). If interested in TurboWord+ IBM PC version, write us. MC/VISA accepted. Network Services, 1915 Huguenot Road, Richmond, VA 23235 (804) 379-2253.

SPEED UP HOME ACCOUNTANT!—This is the software you've been waiting for. This set of assembler subroutines and Applesoft enhancements allow you to greatly increase the speed and capabilities of Home Accountant. Search 100 TIMES FASTER, load programs FOUR TIMES FASTER, perform garbage collection NINE TIMES FASTER, read files in ONE FOURTH THE TIME (SIXTY TIMES FASTER after initial read). This package allows you to change checkbooks and account types with a single keystroke, record automatic transactions multiple times during the month, prompts you with the correct entries when splitting a transaction, and lets you go directly from one program to another, plus more! These enhancements are automatically added to your copy of Home Accountant and you need no programming knowledge. Currently available only for the DOS 3.3 versions of Home Accountant. Send $19 plus $2.50 shipping and handling to Software Solutions, 5516 Merritt Circle, Edina, MN 55436. VISA/MC accepted. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back. FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-835-2246 Ext 131.

WANTED—Non-profit organization seeks Apple computers or compatibles, software and hardware for teaching children. Donations are Tax-deductible. Call Bob Sackett (206) 246-7153, Seattle or send equipment to 13033 Occidental So. Seattle, WA 98168.

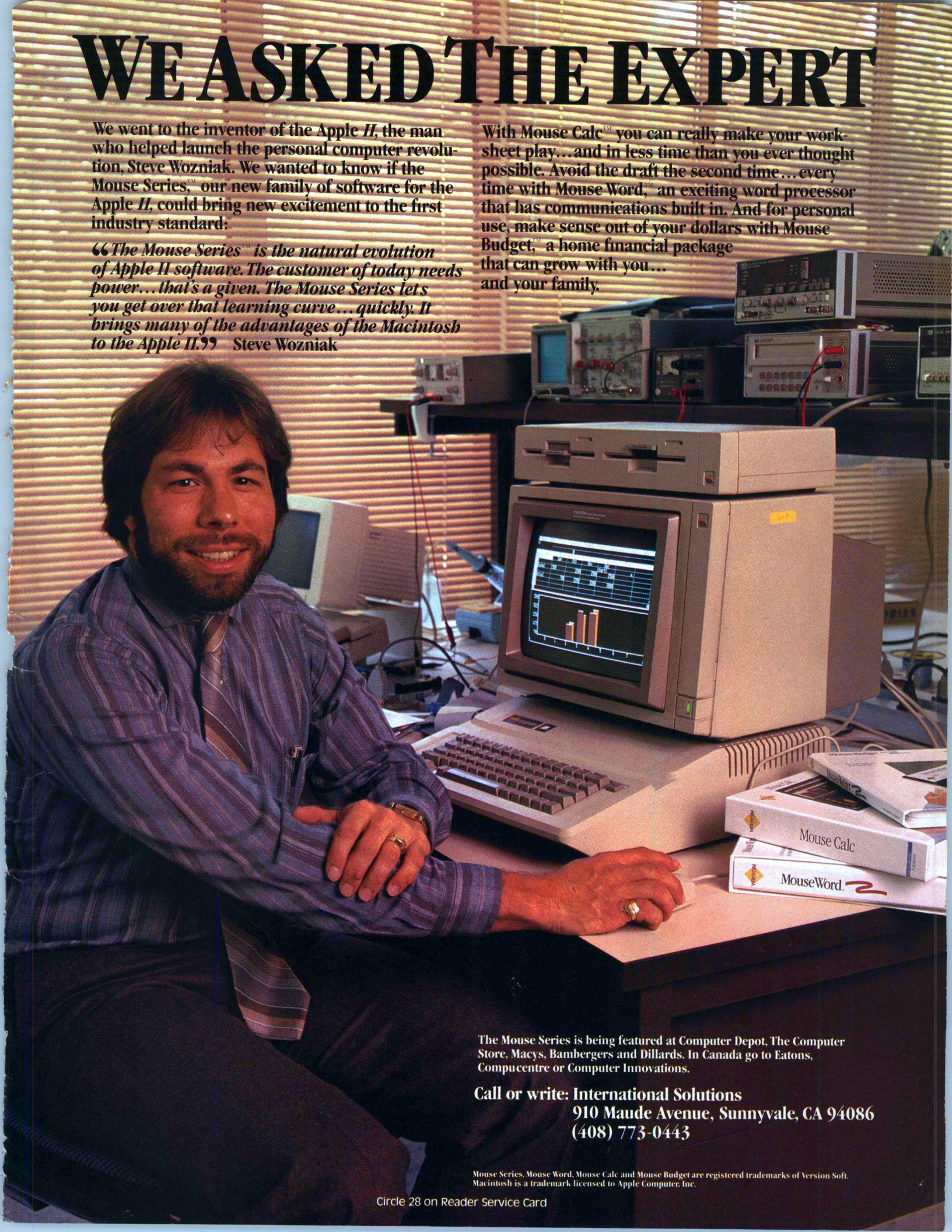
NEW! SNAZZY! LA CAGE-A-FILE—Portable disk box carrier and desk rack. Attractive and sturdy vinyl-coated wire cage transports up to 5 plastic disk boxes. FREE BROCHURE. Send SASE to: TravaComp-CAM, Box 18106, St. Paul, MN 55118.

WE ASKED THE EXPERT

We went to the inventor of the Apple *II*, the man who helped launch the personal computer revolution, Steve Wozniak. We wanted to know if the Mouse Series,™ our new family of software for the Apple *II*, could bring new excitement to the first industry standard:

"The Mouse Series™ is the natural evolution of Apple II software. The customer of today needs power... that's a given. The Mouse Series lets you get over that learning curve... quickly. It brings many of the advantages of the Macintosh to the Apple II." Steve Wozniak

With Mouse Calc™ you can really make your worksheet play...and in less time than you ever thought possible. Avoid the draft the second time...every time with Mouse Word,™ an exciting word processor that has communications built in. And for personal use, make sense out of your dollars with Mouse Budget,™ a home financial package that can grow with you... and your family.



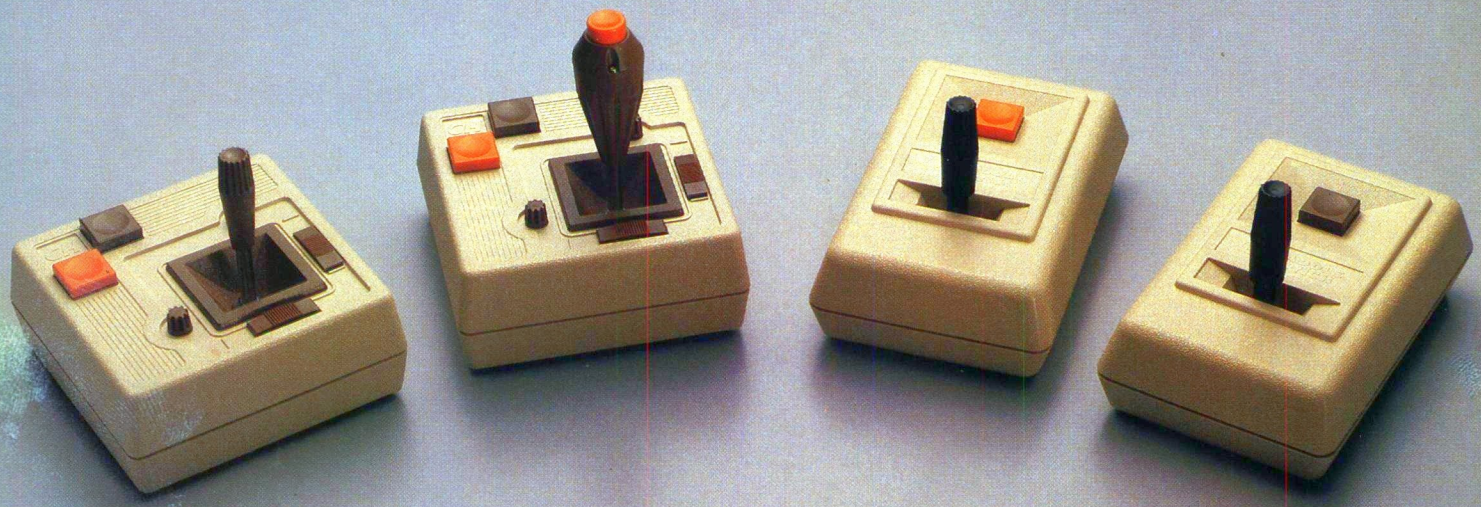
The Mouse Series is being featured at Computer Depot, The Computer Store, Macys, Bambergers and Dillards. In Canada go to Eatons, Compucentre or Computer Innovations.

Call or write: International Solutions
910 Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc and Mouse Budget are registered trademarks of Version Soft. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

Superior firepower



►MACH II™ and MACH III™ JOYSTICKS

The second generation MACH II and MACH III Joysticks incorporate a new slide-switch spring disconnect feature that requires no stick deflection and new rotary trims which are four times more precise.

Additional features include: "spring centering" or "positive true-positioning" modes of operation, electrical trims for each axis, two fire buttons on the deck of the control and a stainless steel ball as the main pivot for added precision and durability. Our MACH III Joystick has an added fire button on the stick handle.

These highly accurate and reliable 360-degree microcomputer cursor controls used for games, business and graphics applications provide more features, greater durability, and longer life cycles. Plug-in compatible with Apple II, IIE, IIC, IBM PC, PCjr and TRS-80 Color Computers.
MACH II **$44.95** / MACH III **$54.95**

►PADDLESTICKS™

PADDLESTICKS are a new and unique paddle control design that promises to return the fun and excitement back to paddletype games. They are faster, easier to operate and less fatiguing than conventional-type paddles. The PADDLESTICKS operate as a single-axis joystick and are currently plug-in compatible with the Apple II, IIE and IIC personal computers.
$44.95 (pair)

We manufacture a complete line of OEM Joysticks for industrial applications. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited. Apple II, IIE, IIC, IBM PC, PCjr and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines and Tandy Corp., respectively.

CH products™

Formerly Hayes Products
1558 Osage Street
San Marcos, California 92069
(619) 744-8546

More bang for the buck.

Manufactured in U.S.A.